



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



rks. XII + 610 pages,  
..... \$4.00

**ion  
and Cost**

atise on the Excava-  
VIII + 376 pages, 56  
3vo., Cloth..... \$3.00

**d Its Cost**

ise on the Excavation  
of Earth. X + 244  
3. Small 8vo., Cloth. \$2.00

**Road Construction**

Earth, Macadam and  
VI + 41 pages, 9  
loth..... \$1.00

**A REFERENCE BOOK  
ACTUAL COST  
NUMERICAL**

**HAL**

*Ed*

*Member American  
Institute of  
Washi*

**N**

**THE MY**

script, namely, my  
cavation. The writi  
me for the writing  
with many engineer  
furnished additional

So far as I know  
cost data ever publ  
for house builders,  
name implies—bool  
prices. This book  
the fact that it cov  
in that it is a bo  
cussed. A contract  
entirely different th  
these terms. In o  
unit costs it is ne  
the methods used  
although itemized  
this book, there a  
descriptions of ho  
the forces, and t  
cases, are actual  
of published info  
engineers and cor

It is often said  
experienced man.

*forms*

*of cost  
th the  
though  
sums  
engi-  
tion  
time  
ink  
sect*

*of  
d.  
n-  
d  
n  
v*

Output .....	1
Recording Output by Weigh- ing .....	1
Record Cards Attached to Each Piece of Work.....	1
Record Cards Used with a Conductor's Punch .....	1
Use of a Mimeograph for Printing Record Cards... 1	1
Automatic Time Stamps... 1	1
Time Cards and Time Books 1	1
Cards for Recording Ma- terials Received .....	"
Use of Slide Rules and Wage Multiplying Tables. 1	1
Recording Work by Minute Hand Observations .....	"
How to Prepare Estimates and Bills .....	"
Plant Expense; Interest and Depreciation .....	"
Cost of Fuel for Engines... 1	1
Cost of Superintendence and General Expense .....	"
Percentage to Allow for Con- tingencies .....	"
Percentage to Allow for Profits .....	"
List Prices and Discounts.	"
Insurance of Workmen.....	"
Schedule of Items of Cost..	"
Unbalanced Bills .....	"

of cost  
with the  
though  
volumes  
engi-  
tions  
time  
ink  
ject

of  
d.  
s-  
d  
2  
1

115 .....	
Record Cards Attached to Each Piece of Work.....	9
Record Cards Used with a Conductor's Punch .....	10
Use of a Mimeograph for Printing Record Cards...	12
Automatic Time Stamps....	12
Time Cards and Time Books	13
Cards for Recording Materials Received .....	17
Use of Slide Rules and Wage Multiplying Tables.	20
Recording Work by Minute Hand Observations .....	20
How to Prepare Estimates and Bids .....	25
Plant Expense; Interest and Depreciation .....	26
Cost of Fuel for Engines....	29
Cost of Superintendence and General Expense .....	29
Percentage to Allow for Contingencies .....	29
Percentage to Allow for Profits .....	30
List Prices and Discounts.	31
Insurance of Workmen.....	31
Schedule of Items of Cost..	31
Unbalanced Bids .....	3
Causes of Underestimates..	3

Cost of Grading a Road....	145
Cost of Grading Roads with Road Machine.....	145
Cost of Crushing and Haul- ing Cobblestone.....	146
Cost of Resurfacing Old Limestone Macadam .....	147
Cost of Repairing Sandstone Macadam .....	149
Cost of Scarifying Macadam	152
Cost of Repairing Macadam in Massachusetts.....	152
Cost of Resurfacing Mac- adam .....	153
Cost of Sprinkling Streets..	154
Cost of Telford Roads.....	155
Cost of Laying Two Brick Pavements .....	157
Cost of a Brick Pavement, Champaign, Ill.....	162
Cost of a Brick Pavement in Minneapolis .....	165
Cost of a Brick Pavement, Memphis, Tenn.....	166
Cost of Chipping Tar off Bricks .....	166
Cost of a Stone Block Pave- ment .....	167
Cost of Granite Block Pave- ment on Concrete.....	170



..... 143  
 Mac-  
 .... 143  
 ... 145  
 ith  
 .. 145  
 l-  
 . 146  
 1  
 147  
  
 149  
 152  
  
 52  
  
 53  
 4  
 5

Cost of Laying Stone Curbs. 181

SECTION V.—*Cost of Stone*

<i>Masonry</i> .....	182
Definitions .....	182
Percentage of Mortar in Stone Masonry.....	188
Cost of Laying Masonry....	191
Estimating the Cost of Stone Dressing .....	193
Data on Stone Sawing.....	195
Cost of Stone Dressing.....	197
Cost of Cutting Limestone and Sandstone.....	197
Cost of Sandstone Bridge Piers .....	198
Cost of Cutting Granite for a Dam.....	198
Cost of Cutting Granite, New York City.....	199
Cost of Quarrying, Cutting and Laying Granite.....	201
Cost of Plug Drilling by Hand .....	203
Cost of Pneumatic Plug Drilling .....	203
Cost of Quarrying Granite..	204
Cost of a Masonry Arch Bridge .....	205
Cost of Centers for 30-ft. Arch .....	207
Cost of Arch Culverts and Abutments, Erie Canal..	208

Ry. ....	334
Cost of a Blast Furnace Foundation .....	335
Example of High Cost of Tamping .....	336
Cost of Filling Pier Cylinders with Concrete.....	336
Cost of Concrete Work on Ry. Culverts.....	337
Cost of Subaqueous Concrete for a Pier.....	339
Cost of Concrete Base for Pavements .....	344
Cost of Machine Mixing and Wagon Hauling.....	348
Cost of Mixing with a Grav- ity Mixer .....	350
Cost of Concrete Made with a Trump Mixer.....	351
Cost of Groined Arches and Forms, Albany Filter Plant .....	353
Cost of Lining a Water- Works Tunnel .....	355
Cost of Making Blocks for a Concrete Sewer.....	356
Cost of Concrete Block Man- holes .....	359
Cost of Conduit Foundation and Invert.....	359

M. S.  
 ..... 334  
 rnace  
 ..... 335  
 of  
 .... 336  
 lin-  
 ... 336  
 on  
 ... 337  
 te  
 .. 339  
 or  
 . 344  
 i  
 348  
 350  
 351  
 353  
 55  
 56  
 9

Concrete .....	383
Rubble Concrete Data.....	383
Some English Data on Rub- ble Concrete.....	387
Cost of a Rubble Concrete Abutment .....	388
Cost of Removing Efflores- cence with Acid.....	389
Cost of Sylvester Wash and Sylvester Mortar.....	389
<b>SECTION VII.—Cost of Water-</b>	
<b>Works .....</b>	<b>392</b>
Cost of Loading and Haul- ing Cast Iron Pipe.....	392
Prices of Cast Iron Pipe Since 1882 .....	392
Weight of Cast Iron Pipe..	392
Water Pipe Trenches.....	392
Cost of Trenching.....	392
Cost of Trenching, Great Falls, Mont.....	392
Cost of Trenching, Astoria, Oregon .....	392
Cost of Trenching, Hilburn, N. Y.....	392
Cost of Trenching and Pipe Laying, Providence, R. I.	392
Cost of Water Pipe Laid at Boston .....	392

	ON PILES .....	482
50	Data on Driving with a Steam Hammer and Saw-	
152	ing Off Piles.....	482
154	Cost of Driving Piles for a	
155	Swing Bridge .....	483
	Cost of Sawing Off 42 Piles	
156	Under Water .....	484
	Data on Sawing Off Burling-	
57	ton Bridge Pier Piles....	484
	Cost of Pulling Piles.....	485
57	Cost of Blasting Piles.....	486
59	Cost of Pulling and Driving	
	Piles for a Guard Pier... 486	
60	Measurement of Timber	
	Work .....	488
	Cost of Manufacturing	
31	Lumber .....	489
31	Cost of Creosoting.....	489
32	Cost of Loading and Hauling	
	Timber .....	490
34	Sawing, Boring and Adzing.	490
	Methods and Cost of Build-	
17	ing a Railway Trestle....	492
19	Cost of a Timber Viaduct..	494
	Cost of Building an Ap-	
19	proach to a Bridge.....	495
	Cost of Building a Trestle	
0	and a Bridge Under Traffic	496
	Cost of Wagon Road Tres-	
2	tles .....	496

Saw- ..... 482  
 for a ..... 483  
 Piles .... 484  
 ng- ... 484  
 ... 485  
 ... 486  
 ng .. 486  
 er . 488  
 ; 489  
 489  
 490  
 490  
 492  
 494  
 95  
 96  
 6

Estimating Quantity of  
 Lumber ..... 51  
 Cost of Buildings per Cu.  
 Ft. .... 51  
 Cost of R. R. Buildings per  
 Sq. Ft. .... 51  
 Cost of Items of Buildings  
 by Percentages ..... 5  
 Cost of Erecting 5 Different  
 Kinds of Buildings. .... 5  
 Cost of Framing and Placing  
 Lumber ..... 5  
 Cost of Laying and Smooth-  
 ing Floors ..... 5  
 Cost of Ceiling, Wainscoting  
 and Siding ..... 5  
 Cost of Shingling. .... 5  
 Cost of Laying Base-Boards  
 Cost of Placing Doors, Win-  
 dows and Blinds. .... 5  
 Cost of Closets and Side-  
 boards ..... 5  
 Cost of Making Stairs. .... 5  
 Cost of Tin Roofing. .... 5  
 Building Papers and Felts..  
 Cost of Gravel Roofs. .... 5  
 Cost of Slate Roofs. .... 5  
 Brick Masonry Data. .... 5  
 Cost of Laying Brick. .... 5

555	Cost of U. S. Deep Water Way Survey, N. Y.....	582
556	Cost of Government Topo- graphic Surveys .....	583
556	Cost of Sounding Through	
557	Ice .....	584
557	<b>SECTION XIV.—Cost of Miscella-</b>	
558	<i>neous Structures</i> .....	585
	Cost of Fences.....	585
558	Cost of a Gas Pipe Hand Railing .....	586
558	Cost of a Brush and Stone Revetment .....	587
559	Cost of Clearing Land.....	589
	Cost of Cordwood and Cost of a Wire Rope Tramway.	590
561	Cost of Lining a Reservoir with Asphalt .....	591
562	Cost of Handling and Screening Cinders .....	594
563	Cost of Puddle.....	595
565	Cost of a Bridge Founda- tion and Cofferdam.....	597
	Hauling Heavy Machinery on Wagons .....	602
567	Size, Weight and Price of	
567	Expanded Metal .....	602
	Price of Mineral Wool....	603
570	Cost of Sodding.....	603

rie Canal.	581
ep Water	
Y.....	582
nt Topo-	
.....	583
Through	
.....	584

<i>of Miscella-</i>	
.....	585
.....	585
be Hand	
.....	586
id Stone	
.....	587
id.....	589
nd Cost	
amway.	590
eservoir	
.....	591
g and	
.....	594
.....	595
Founda-	
m.....	597
achinery	
.....	602
Price of	
.....	602
Wool....	603
.....	603

improving his foremanment, and the like. To often of little consequence assists him in better attracting the second object the present time few possibility of effecting developing a system of cost of maintaining such not appeared to be just results have not been developed cost recording contractors it appears one advantage in accuracy to predict the value accuracy. The truth slight, indeed, compared results from keeping I am speaking not only the experience of several companies in America furnished me with many cost effected by a student.

As incidental consequences are certain other advantages following: (1) The wits workers are sharpened under a strict watch;

y making  
brown in  
may be  
magnitude.  
raduation  
sis of the  
observa-  
if he in-  
dman on  
a kind of  
of men  
himself be  
struction  
e work,  
will dis-  
signs of  
est engi-  
ics; and  
will not  
ight, but

He will  
nt as the  
sign, and  
cification  
ery word  
n strains  
than co-

KEEPING THE TIME OF  
class of construction, r  
daily output of each  
work that are easily  
example, and many  
or the foreman to reco  
for the most part, co  
daily, or even weekly,  
the "estimate" is mor  
actual measurement.

only one object, and  
cost keeping, namely  
prices are too low or t  
upon the vital questio  
even when the month  
low output, the finge  
laid upon the cause  
portant advantages o  
vised that will give  
that many experience  
ther, believing that  
about to be entered  
agement may be gi  
described that has  
establish its practic

Without a daily re  
men feel at liberty t  
fast when the gene



g it im-  
by each.  
ngs, each  
ured and  
ach gang  
s output.  
orkers as  
sists the  
case is to  
e man in

Then if  
the gang  
m of cost  
example  
laying a  
er-skelter  
at other  
tones. A  
ekly pro-  
fact it is  
ecure the  
the fore-  
divide the  
d to small  
h of these  
f the pro-  
to strip,

and results are aw  
little better than b  
better than the av  
somewhat, and per  
are discharged. I  
interfere, the outp  
week I have had t  
dividual yardage  
workmanship rema  
wages and the con  
tue of the greater  
vision. I have bee  
it, for two weeks  
charge, yet the ou  
advantage of rec  
workers.

**Difficulty of**  
three general clas  
ured; (1) work o  
along a straight l  
area between two  
ample (slope-wall  
ing, road gravelin  
ing, plastering, r  
work that can be  
There are a goo

7 method  
devising  
ly output  
ractor or

at have  
nents of

The or-  
mathe-  
ystem of  
account  
ld be to  
ple that  
t of the  
ords the  
e line be  
to com-  
How, it

of equal  
ll paving  
ong, each  
ese strips  
ig figures

concrete steel  
girders, floor arch  
crete and steel no  
man or time-keep  
type of column or  
number and letter  
columns or girder  
print of the build  
crete into units,  
pansion joints or  
reserve the numb  
for the second fl  
etc., on the first  
being marked C  
concrete work i  
as large as a pos  
and its number.  
the work is fur  
units he is to bu  
ruled card on w  
units built by h  
on each unit. T  
a cost record bo  
simply multiplie  
age in each un  
ments, or comput

no reason  
structural  
ge pieces

materials  
that the  
ut is by  
l. This  
very car  
contract  
on load  
nts the  
consid-  
ze of a

How-  
thod of  
ds true  
ded by  
tractor  
ig each

work to  
nd two  
one by  
ps that  
n cars

ships of spalls. No  
of rubble stones; but  
accurately if record is  
any particular class  
a constant percentage  
be taken to furnish  
well as the mortar,  
to use pure mortar in  
output of masonry.  
cement, whereas spalls  
especially for the pu  
as much mortar by  
should be kept of th  
occasionally measur  
mortar and spalls t  
tained, and from th  
work can be comput

**Record Cards A**  
doing machine-shop  
piece of metal pass  
workers. For exam  
size, another man  
another man may  
case it is common  
kept, to provide a o  
lot of pieces. In b  
enters his number,

in  
ome  
The  
into  
out-

h.—  
take  
that  
1 ad-  
work.  
, it is  
s. In  
e use  
1 was  
each  
mond-  
st trip  
shows  
ster is  
of the  
location  
at each  
aches of  
a cheap  
nearest  
haul is  
ute may  
interval.  
irst, they

10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
Length			

use of these cards that  
bins, due to the flat  
design of the bin chute  
expensive delay was a  
ing was unimportant,  
centage of the total  
teams, and the driver  
But the introduction  
number of loads by  
the horses.

The punch record of  
batches of concrete  
cutting notches in a  
commonly done. We  
be well to have the  
nearest minute when  
work this might take  
would be preferable

A  
for  
ard  
the  
the  
or  
per  
sti-  
rds.  
htly  
the  
low.  
ss is  
many  
the  
rint-  
rint-

of a  
that  
n at a  
sed to  
stylus  
d with

aler in

used in  
For con-  
by the

time of arrival of each  
of contract work wher  
advantage.

**Time Cards and Time**  
store time books can be  
to suit most classes of  
ters the name of each  
the book. On large jobs  
check that can be pinned  
so that his number is  
addresses of common labor  
books, but I have found  
addresses of all men,  
addresses of skilled work  
cards will thus enable  
of skilled men for a  
directory book for entries  
whether they be men or  
few brief remarks con-  
ticular classes of work  
in identifying men who  
Time books are very  
are working on cannot  
name. It is necessary  
each job. Then if a  
work on one job, as  
under his name so that  
him on each kind of  
the foreman is provided  
time-keeper makes ab-

“
“
“

on of the workman on  
 ering the numbers of  
 is work is going on.  
 than any time books  
 ing of the work done.  
 ght completely. destroy

that is used by the  
 n) is shown in Fig. 3.  
 man is entered in the  
 he card the spaces for  
 names can be entered  
 ime in hours spent by  
 k is entered in hours



G— & G—

Engineering Contractors

2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10

Rate per Hour.

5	7½	10	12½	15½
16	20	37½	30	38

FIG. 4.



**Job**  
**Date**

records of cost extending

In a lecture\* to the st  
University I gave some  
that may be quoted wit

"I would impress upon  
til you are in responsibl  
gathering cost statistics.  
before long in the positio  
work of magnitude, and  
will probably discourage  
something about costs  
assure you that you ne  
that in fact you will  
acquire the most valuab  
gineer himself. He, to  
what each of the classes  
yourself of your opport  
tain parts of the work  
detail of the cost of a g  
Subway, for example, t  
all the items cost, and  
pose that you determini  
tion where cableways  
rock. You start by sti  
with the cableway, and  
that at 9 : 15 : 10 (rea

---

\*Printed in The Schoo  
1904.

n table,  
by any  
y small  
m com-  
ted the  
check

ns.—It  
prove  
This  
who  
t time  
ident  
lead  
the  
on is  
sary  
the  
When  
fore-  
g the  
e is  
com-  
and  
the  
the  
note

9.49.20	Down.
9.51.20	Start.
10.00.40	Down.
10.03.40	Start.
10.09.40	Down.
10.13.00	Start.
10.14.40	Bit sticks.
10.24.40	After hammering the directed to break u it into the drill ho
10.32.30	Drilling begins agai
10.45.00	Hole finished.
11.15.10	New hole started.

It will be seen that drilling 9.49.20 the full length of the to drill farther a new bit had new bit was in and drilling 2 mins. in changing bits. A down. Each successive bit, 2 ft. longer than its predeces in the hole due to having ru The observer might readily noting the increased rapidi nearly 12 mins. to drill the 1 mins. to drill the 2 ft. ju wasting 10 mins. abusing moved the bit (at the dire a piece of cast iron pipe two handfuls of the iron ir

l  
D  
-  
al  
a-  
b-

There are seven serious so  
The conditions vary great  
apart; (2) rates of wages  
ample, higher in large citie  
country; (3) specifications  
tical specification clauses b  
ly; (4) contractors inexper  
question often bid prices  
ding prices may be purpo  
on certain items and too lo  
is fair for a large job is g  
(7) a contractor already  
afford to bid lower than t

While previous bidding  
they should never be relie  
of any considerable magn  
mated in detail, and this e  
atically to avoid some se  
item of work may be div

1. Development expense
  2. Plant expense and su
  3. Materials.
  4. Labor.
  5. Superintendence and
- Development expense :

ials as actually go into  
age of materials due to  
id shaping. The cost  
hauling to the site of

mon labor, except fore-

ense includes foremen,  
, bookkeepers, supply  
entertaining expenses,

enumeration of these  
is indeed surprising to  
ctors err through fail-  
Engineers, and not al-  
omit development and  
part, from their esti-

**Depreciation.**—Plant  
d. First it is neces-  
ed for the work. Then  
will perform the work  
making also liberal al-  
well as for delays in  
, and delays due to  
the figures of output  
most invariably based  
quently are wholly de-

ber of cubic yards of rock on a basis of, say, 50 ft. of rock. Knowing the time limit required; and, knowing the boiler power required. Other data, secure, by from the large and old estimates are frequently available.

Having liberally estimated the cost required, and having secured the full cost of the plant, determine how many competitors are thus chargeable, and give a maximum charge. But if the full cost of some other contractor is known, therefore, to a dealer, let him name a fair price. Yours will be when you secure a tentative bid. A fairly reliable estimate you can form some estimate of what second-hand estimates are still afraid that your high as to lose the job. Estimating, namely to secure many firms who make plants, and such a plant for a daily or monthly tear. The longer the

business can be re-  
cept a lower per-  
end of the year.  
contractors and  
scarce. The rev-  
dingly small.  
does not average  
ton steam roller  
d at 6% per an-  
0 days—not over

rapidly when a  
e plant is prop-  
g and the care  
achines become  
a cannot be said  
l the annual de-  
l caring for the  
rage number of  
eam roller, the  
÷ 100, or \$2 per  
per day charged  
r worked. Now,  
contractor even  
may be justified  
es not have the  
capital is so in-  
t.  
depreciation are

years. Where the depreciation is based on the number of years, say the depreciation is based on the number of years; but where the depreciation should also be done. A cableway, for example, which handles only 25,000 skips a year, the depreciation, when stated, should be used with caution.

**Cost of Fuel for Engines.** Estimate the amount of coal as follows: Allow one-half horse-power per ten-horse-power of the engines, up to 100 horse-power.

**Cost of Superintendence.** The cost of foremanship on the cost of labor, and one must guess, perhaps 10 per centages include the salaries of general superintendence. Office expenses are perhaps 1 per cent, "fixed expenses." Generally 4%, and on small jobs much higher.

**Percentage to Allow for Contingencies.** In estimating the probable cost, as possible, including all expenses, a percentage of 10 per cent should be allowed.



large investment in plan road work, the percentage the average of the percentage longer period. If engine of this fact they would buy way contracts early in longer season would be a

**List Prices and Discounts** and materials printed in count. On some standard discount is often so large value at all in preparing knows approximately what

Discounts are often quoted and ten." This does not that 80% is first to be deducted from the discount is 80 cts., deducting 80% Then deducting 10% from 14.4 cts.

In considering the price consider the net prices of parts frequently. A machine maintenance, due to the parts.

**Insurance of Work** quality companies that tractor against accidents

mus on earthwork you may in-  
an 1% of the pay roll. This in-  
h man a weekly stipend in case  
a designated sum in case of  
company does do is to protect  
all liabilities from claims made  
ir heirs. The insurance com-  
ever, so that in case a number  
ident, the contractor may have  
. No matter how safe the work  
ould never neglect to take out a  
lany a contractor, just starting  
ed through failure to insure

**Cost.**—In preparing an estimate  
s danger of omitting some im-  
an omission I find it desirable  
th a schedule of items, such as

ways.

rough farms, etc.

rubbing the site.

nd draining the site.

fices, etc.

plant.

installing plant.

ing explosives, water, fuel, oil

preciation.

- 23. Insurance of workmen
- 24. Premium paid to bond required.
- 25. Advertising, legal ex
- 26. Discount on warrants for work done.
- 27. Percentage added to to labor, to cover c
- 28. Percentage added for

**Unbalanced Bids.**—A bid too high a price is purpose accompanied by an offset on the remaining items. Thus excavation is 25 cts. per cu yd., the following forms are advanced, and one that is u

Ba

1,000 cu. yds. rock, at \$1  
 20,000 " " earth, at

Total .....

Unb

1,000 cu. yds. rock, at \$1  
 20,000 " " earth, at

Total .....

... and an estimated price  
 either (a) that each contractor  
 price on all the items, or (b) that  
 his own price on each item, no  
 of a certain percentage of the en-  
 tire. The first of these two meth-  
 ods is the "percentage method"  
 method of bidding." I have  
 noted the disadvantages of each of these  
 columns of Engineering News

venting unbalancing of bids on  
 increased in quantity may be sug-  
 gested in naming a definite unit price  
 of the minor items, and leaving  
 his own prices on the other items.  
 In an unbalanced bid lies in sub-  
 stituting. Suppose that in the above  
 work discloses that a far greater  
 than the 1,000 cu. yds. given in the  
 are the actual quantities in the final  
 that there are 20,000 cu. yds. of  
 earth. We then have these re-

Unbalanced Bid.

100	.....	\$20,000
5	.....	250
		\$20,250

isu-  
rice  
ctor  
hat  
no  
en-  
th-  
ve  
se  
ws

on  
g-  
e  
g  
h.  
-  
e  
r  
e  
l  
f  
-

cities to unbalance th  
their estimates of act  
asphalt paving compa  
be looked upon with  
used as guides for est

An unbalanced bid  
ally ruin the contracto  
has erred and that the  
low are greatly increas  
in the quantities on w  
practices, it is a dange

**Causes of Underes**  
to be men who can be  
—ability to predict th  
engineers' estimates a  
erated as follows:

1. Students of engin  
of cost estimating, bu  
after graduation.
2. Articles descripti  
contain an analysis of
3. A subsurface sur  
consequence, unexpect  
cavating.
4. A study of the s  
bility for the work, a  
not made; and. as a

... cement walks very widely,  
sand in each layer of the walk  
say that it takes so many  
sq. ft. of walk means next to  
specifications for the walk  
of accurate estimating it is  
cost of mortars and concrete  
then by remembering that 1  
1 in. are almost exactly 0.3  
convert costs per cubic yard

Not only in computing costs  
like, but in reducing costs,  
yard as the unit; for it enables  
thereby discover inefficiency  
book a case is cited where the  
tar for a concrete wall was  
it should have been. Had  
cost of this mortar in cubic yards  
that it was excessive. The  
not be much greater than the  
cubic yard, nor should the labor  
wheelbarrows be greater. The  
layer is obviously greater than  
layers; but, in the case men  
ing his money in mixing and  
had not recognized the fact  
cost to dollars per cubic yard

In like manner, one may o  
ing and delivering mortar t

than \$100 and in others 1  
no matter how many witne  
if the sum involved is in  
Statute of Frauds. It is  
tractors are ignorant of  
ordered under verbal contr  
cepted, the verbal contract

It is poor practice, in my  
thing by word of mouth; a  
to make all purchases by w  
copy. All renting of tool  
in writing, by an exchange  
have the terms of the rental  
had the verbal rental of a p  
in lawyers' fees, etc.

A few suggestions regardi  
Subletting should not be forl  
Repeated subletting of the sa  
often is, pernicious in its e  
work. One subletting often  
for a subcontractor who give  
job can usually get the work  
large contractor who has ma  
subcontractor is really a sup  
salary is paid in profits; and  
to secure the greatest possibl

The letting of several inde  
ferent parts of a structure

work is by contract. In  
-work, for in the case  
individual who is paid

effectiveness of contract  
men need more of a  
incompetency. Fore-  
option to this rule. A  
dependent whose spur to  
gain is the knowledge  
that his profits depend

who needs no such spur  
to handle work for his  
self by contract. There  
is no price as to the cost of  
labor and one small item  
estimate the profits on  
that their employers  
labor.

In the economy of work-  
contract work, it is wise  
under which the work  
specifications under  
An ambiguous specifi-  
to bid high. That  
interpreted in the most  
drew it, if he himself  
No fair comparison



under this head. Thus, it is not only street-sweeping, railway work, and other kinds of work, which require day-labor. My belief is, however, that all kinds of work can be measured and estimated in quantity and quality, provided the contractor is to devise ways and means.

Contracting by the paying centage is one way of doing work economically than by day-labor. The chief method is that it puts a premium on the contractor.

A better plan is to pay the contractor a fixed sum agreed upon in advance for the object to be done, for the contractor is not to be lazy, for the contractor is to finish the work as rapidly as possible, and to take another contract. This method, and especially for building work, "cost plus a fixed sum" has some advantages. The architects' specifications are usually made, and their interest is not in the work than their specification—work and to unreasonable delay is avoided under the "cost plus a fixed sum" method.

Wherever piece-work is used, the contractor (using the term for every worker is the same) is that the work is impracticable.

an be carried in the

ce where he is to have  
ome office at once by  
is boarding place and

he home office on the  
ng done, still a report  
nd giving reasons for

diary in which to jot  
Such a diary may

orders for materials,  
r the purpose, so that  
e kept. He must be  
h. When a foreman  
ns from engineers in  
en order to the engi-

This precaution may  
and the carbon copy  
eck the memory. The  
odical in such small  
to handle larger mat-

oss, engineer, time-  
l, is permitted to give  
cept in case of great  
! this firm is exempt

THE SKILLED WORKMEN. 22 22 22  
pounds of wood or stone as a 50.  
wits in keeping each class of men  
class of work.

8. In rainy weather keep all st  
hauling machines and tools, sh  
tools, splicing ropes, etc.

9. Rush all percentage or force-a  
it were part of the regular cont  
this firm is worth more money t  
"making work last."

10. Small jobs of extra work ar  
of 20% profit on both materials  
but a small margin of profit af  
penses. It is particularly desira  
as possible on a small job, so a  
of general expenses.

11. Keep the addresses of good

12. Do not be a "good fellow"  
after working hours, or you wil  
member the old adage, "Famili

13. In case of any accident to  
tator, notify the home office at o  
dent is fatal, notify by telegra  
insured against such accidents,  
policy we must notify the insura

14. The best and cheapest ins  
care. Provide barricades, warn  
wherever an excavation is made

reasonable orders.

cord its number and character at a demurrage is charged on n 72 hours; but on most roads averaging. Thus, if one car is ding, and another is held 96 6) ÷ 2, or 60 hours.

boards slanting so that water ards or timbers directly on the at the top layer of boards is prevent warping.

timberwork against fire.

sticks of timber to check the per of feet board measure (ft timber, multiply the width in ches, divide this product by 12, the length of the stick in feet.

of materials are counted or

mating the weight of materials

Cu. ft. per ton  
of 2,000 lbs.

.....	32
.....	20
or granite.....	22
.....	20
.....	12
.....	40

provide extra wagons w  
wagons are going to the (   
can usually be rented, an  
them, for the lost team  
wagon. Extra wagons a  
gang of men is unloading  
onto the wagon. When  
wagon, unhitch from th  
and with a tail rope pull  
full wagon moves ahead.

26. In erecting a derrick  
gin-pole or mast can o  
poles are not used as of  
of work.

27. In erecting a trest  
bents together on the g

28. Use round timber  
trench braces, and wh  
timber can usually be  
sawed stuff.

29. In buying brick co  
vary greatly in size.  
than small ones. If 2  
per M, every  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. incr  
to the value; and every  
25 cts. per M.

ground.

The foregoing will serve foremen. Each contract of work in which it specifies prepare mimeographed or general nature but of a kind engaged in building construction and instructions as in bridge building may be foremen in coffer-damming.

System is fast taking the directing work. A well foremen is an essential management.

### **SOME HINTS FOR**

Advice to beginners in is commonly supposed to well remembers the substance once given by a experienced believe that not all adv

---

\*These "Hints" were a series of editorial articles of Engineering News, Ma

but we are speaking now of small contractor is likely to undertake

This leads us to a consideration of work that a young man may safely undertake. With all the capital to be desired on hand, still would the young contractor wish to bid upon one very large job and smaller ones at one time, until he had secured a few smaller pieces of work. This is always apparent to the young man who is bold rather than a cautious dispenser of advice. His relatives who may be willing to venture, and he is flattered by their praise of his own previous success as an contractor, and having heard of the startling successes of others, and, having no knowledge of the failures of others, are eager to plunge in where the big money is. If he were told of all the failures of those who were too bold, still would he count little heed to advice—unless it came from his own relatives. We purpose, therefore, to advise the young contractor should work successively larger contracts as his capital increases.

In the first place it is evident that the more numerous the foremen

er having tried half a dozen,  
you not only the scarcity of  
it will be an invaluable train-  
—an art that even when in-  
ng practice, precisely as does  
r who cannot manage a gang  
ertain to be unable to manage  
ame severity of discipline, the  
, the same proneness to find  
order to spur foremen to ac-  
orers under them to action.  
y a man of slight experience  
age a large piece of contract  
led with the best of foremen.  
ore quickly will they discover  
vledge on the part of the con-  
e than human if they do not  
ess. Even if they do not con-  
“make the job last,” they will  
ost of the work in one way or  
re to take advantage of every  
red in a superior officer. The  
e in his strength of character,  
etails and his insistence upon  
tion to every detail. An in-  
or example, be quite hazy as to  
-work, whether for temporary



reports that the steam road  
rage about 100 days worked  
agrees with the writer's esti-  
rhaps as good a way as any  
ount should be charged for  
is to secure quotations from  
The quotations will always  
erperienced contractor, but he  
ind in the long run that no  
who rent contractors' plants.  
of advice that the writer re-  
experienced contractor was  
g words:

your plant. Rent one for a  
; about it. Perhaps you may  
; all, after a few weeks' use.  
e kind of contracting requir-  
In either case you are out  
a time, and not a big sum at  
rental contract that entitles  
you keep the plant, you will  
erably less than the cost of  
equence, more working cap-  
he next job. It's cash that  
a lot of derricks and engines  
t on them to the next job."  
here is one statement that

losses which might have been avoided by an engineer. Engineers, relied upon for close estimates, error being too low an estimate, the cost of development, waste, etc. But, on the part of beginners in contracting and that no consulting engineer be likely to err as badly.

The estimate of cost made from specifications should always be conservative. If that estimate is precisely the same as the actual cost, and in the same part, the estimate is likely to be reliable. One of the most serious blunders is made by those who put too much faith in the authors of specifications.

Finally, having secured all the necessary estimates of cost that can be secured, the contractor should proceed to estimate the total cost, separating each class of work into details. First, he should make a list of the cost of the necessary plant, for which he should "fall down." There is a time-limit on the work, much and what plant is needed, and what is the time-limit? If the work involves

... and therefor generally,  
enses and therefore worth  
ort job. An allowance of  
eciation of large machines,  
le; but much more should  
nterest where the number of  
ctual service is uncertain.  
t and depreciation charges  
be handled, the cost of de-  
stimated. By development  
ding roads over which to  
; cost of freight and haul-  
of erecting and installing  
houses for men and teams,  
work that must be done by  
y from any one. This de-  
singly large percentage of  
nmonly overlooked.

ment work over the yard-  
the next item to consider  
rs at destination, to which  
g, hauling, storing and re-

not to omit the cost of  
eeting, cofferdams, and in  
ear on the bidding sheet.  
e labor of erecting and re-  
s, as well as the labor and

only a small fraction of t  
by the men on the wall.  
limiting number of men  
at any one place, and the  
number does or does not  
machines serving them.

Another point to consi  
time that occurs at reg  
men must be shifted for  
may be idle two weeks,  
one hill to the next. 7  
idle, so far as productiv  
the derrick along the w

Having estimated the  
laborer, consider next  
be required. On work  
day, like slope wall m  
many men scattered ov  
clearing, each small ga  
that the percentage of  
vision may be as low a  
tor who has been work  
man is apt to overlook  
estimating the actual  
however, should be cor  
being made to predic  
worked under one bo

rd to ignore consideration of  
e at an exact cost of each item  
accuracy.

### PT III.

hat the actual cost of every  
ntly the first consideration in  
ond consideration is to bid so  
ble profit. To do this is pure-  
lving no more of "trickiness"  
le exercises. The farmer puts  
wheat is scarce; the laborer  
men are hard to get; and in  
er when competition is light.  
ls, therefore, to attend in per-  
ermine upon the prices to bid  
other contractors present. If  
upon at all it is worth "going  
tter. Moreover, when the bids  
le to secure the bidding prices  
n always be done on public  
: prices are read aloud by a  
so rapid that unless a blank  
d it will be found impossible  
s read. To prepare a blank,  
ding sheet, leaving a sufficient  
to enter the bids of competi-

his own prices.

Returning to the subject of d make it a practice always to cl the bidding sheet as far as po large one, or the work is such do all the checking, employ a astonishing to note the number otherwise made, that creep into of transposition is not uncomm have correctly determined that embankment and 1,200 cu. yds. sheet the quantities may be tra cu. yds. of embankment and looking over the quantities, th whether each quantity "looks shrewd contractor will thus d staff of engineers have overlc small, and what appears to be 10 cu. yds. of concrete or 50 cu. carefully over the plans and possible where this quantity is not be found that the quantity it is safe to assume that it h in consequence it may subsequ estimate. Bid liberally on suc erally. More contractors, othe of bidding unreasonably high would expect to see. The re

lly you will find the prices and this holds true, whether is great as ever or not; for, work in sight, as each con- considers its share, the firm ll, on subsequent work. The In the first place there is a hat any firm cares to make, ough profits to offset the first the second place the greater firm has on hand, above its ficient the laborers become; en that any firm can lay its e third place, the banks are ash beyond a certain limit to her reasons, but these are ong run, it may be counted n already "loaded up" with

itions are apt to be reversed, ay price becoming greater as k becomes less. The law of t business men should con- ot mean by the word "con- and demand is to be looked of the future should be ex-

or a railroad contractor, and  
me to undertake a subcon-  
be a small affair; but, for  
s should be put into it, for  
ecution is the secret of suc-  
or, indeed, in any class of  
on pushing it till the final  
ction it is necessary to take  
ou feel yourself able to han-  
tand over it and sleep upon  
idea that now you are your  
class. In fact you may say,  
the British admiral, "I have  
tract work is a fight and it

#### IV.

work so easy to get into, and  
profit as a public works con-  
the impression prevails that  
in order to secure a public  
basis for this belief. Gov-  
ularly free from unfairness,



case of subsequent failure, brought against a man who ces. If you have but little but be prepared to show in g the work with the funds to have a \$5,400 earth work 12 weeks in which to do it, ays, etc.; and that payments l value of the work done are purpose beginning the work u estimate the work to cost roll will be \$400 if the work to pay your men every two 00 in cash to carry you until s your contract calls for the before the 10th day of the n receiving \$765 (85% of apply on the next pay roll. is \$1,800, or practically twice e work, in case there are no you have not underestimated rsuade the surety company's mate of actual cost of the be no difficulty in securing : bondsmen. The writer has

he may go with confidence to where he is known, and upon his to undertake larger contracts. I monthly estimate can be secured usually possible to get a banker to it before the day of payment. T some importance; in fact, the weeks, or more, to elapse after the the check for the last month's work contractor is loaded up with work of considerable sums for labor lays are often serious, or at least wait, therefore, until such a delinquent bank to borrow a large sum of certificate of work done, but make occasionally on small monthly estimates not really need the money. It is and particularly of human nature to look with suspicion upon a sum of a large sum of money under have not required the use of credit has become accustomed to advance to time upon monthly estimates, larger sums are asked for and will not ordinarily refuse. A year the writer that he established business in paying his notes by bonds not use at all, but simply store

is the main item, than work  
als are the main items of  
be paid as often as once in  
once a month and in others  
as stone, timber, cement, etc.,  
d on time, the time varying  
rom the advantage derived by  
rich to secure money from  
ll to remember that material  
if pay day is delayed a few  
ver" at periods of unexpected  
als will usually pay for them-  
o work promptly upon arrival.  
appens that materials are de-  
a be used, and if the contract  
to allow in his monthly esti-  
," the contractor may be com-  
ls long before he can receive  
banks will assist him, if he  
orrow money upon "materials  
such conditions, "materials  
ntractor, and they form an  
ntractor's personal reputation,  
oan.

purchased materials will be  
ld ascertain either by study-

inary methods of working,  
to increase the output by  
for each yard over 60.  
ering to the man in charge  
d., for all over 60 cu. yds.  
f there is no adequate re-  
foremen, or dispense with  
e bonus among the labor-  
tter procedure often yields  
if the expense of an idle  
e will be a saving of 5 to  
ork, so that the money  
only an increased output  
ost of supervision. There  
of work requiring the con-  
n such cases it will usually  
perhaps all of the bonus  
id, where the foreman acts  
shirking of duty, it is fre-  
him entirely by introduc-

ed or not the work should  
that there will be compet-  
he concrete foundation of  
one-half the street, from  
ing of men, and the other

ablest of his employees. Had there is every reason to believe consequently the best of his him from time to time, some of tive business for themselves, in competing firms. The bonus sharing, and it is surprising arrayed against it. It is a sys amount of supervision to a mi like being "bossed," the won to be found to oppose it. Per ers is largely responsible for t profit-sharing, for it often ha finding that his men produc 25% more under the bonus biggest part of this increase down the rate of bonus pa fore, does the laborer say to harder and harder wo in wages. Possibly the re unions of the future will implied agreements in the bonus or premium syster to induce men to work the profits only to seize t more than before.

An expedient worth

if 20% or more in output occur  
ve foremen who are strangers  
t they remain strangers.

Also tried on the above men-  
king of broken shifts; that  
s, then laid off four hours  
places, and then returned to  
s means the progress of the  
about 50%. Doubtless this  
sults with such workers  
ates than with workers in  
reason for believing that it  
r men are willing to work  
e bonus for progress it may  
ork thus, for then their in-  
dential with that of their  
are running machines, like  
ere is little to be gained

but men doing hard phy-  
complish more by working  
then taking a long rest be-

orking in the country he  
np at which all men should  
ect of this is not to make  
be in a position to make  
ely, if strikes occur. For  
ore should be kept by the

tion. Immediately snake up gangs, including some who the agitators. Let it be kno- duction of more machinery : pense with hand labor, and chinery in even if it does : even if it does not replace must be met in kind. A stri against a contractor is usua the employees of a factory win, the manufacturer usual bill in the end; certainly wi he does. But a contractor is occurring after he has begun hold him up and take his mo for then at least he would hav it. The foregoing statements sumption that the contractor i were standard in the place an of the contract.

If labor unions were to give would not work under contrac- tain date, at less than a cert then simply "figure according fair action is seldom taken. P

greater than the cut it

with small one-horse  
of the work it will  
e cut from which the  
ears will shrink about

with wagons or dump  
her without water, it  
ear following the com-  
in subsequent years.

appears to have little

or loam and gravel,  
n thin layers, a bank  
much as loose earth,

, banks of cemented  
ordinarily dense, and  
an in the cut unless

divided into three  
tion: (1) Easy earth;  
th. To the first class  
avel, which require  
or shoveling. To the



miles per 10-hr. day. These  
ops made for rests, etc., and  
casional hill.

f 2½ miles an hour, which is  
horses, the distance covered  
hard roads a team may trot  
rate of 5 miles per hr., and  
ading and unloading, so as  
daily work; but over soft  
t.

ul (in addition to the weight  
nds of roads are as follows:

	Short Tons.	Earth, cu. yds.
.....	1.0	0.8
.....	1.25	1.0
.....	2.0	1.6
.....	3.0	2.4

much greater loads over an  
an over a first-class, clean  
of roads to which the above  
casional steep grades to as-  
s to pass over.

THREE-HORSE SHACKLE TEAMS  
hoisting engine may replace  
in many places. By laying  
steep hill, and having a hoist  
heavy loads can be assisted  
a boy mounted on a pony can  
to the foot of the hill read  
roads can often be built to  
up steep grades, or over bad

In the far West it is custo  
to be hitched to a train o  
when a steep hill is to be as  
at a time. This saves wage

**Cost of Maintaining T**  
tained teams at the followi  
two horses:

½-ton of hay, at \$10 .....
30 bu. oats, at 35 cts. ....
Straw for bedding .....
Shoeing and medicine ..

Total .....

A generation ago ther  
Brooklyn street railways

num 10-hr. day's  
ling agrees very

than 180 days of  
m in the North,  
y, therefore, say  
y the team will  
for the year. If  
n his \$1.50 added  
n day worked.

lding roads near  
s as follows, per

.....	\$0.215
.....	0.150
.....	0.020
.....	0.003
.....	0.009
auling for-	
.....	0.113
	<hr/>
.....	\$0.510

y 42 lbs. of feed  
is not excessive

in plowing very tough material with four horses and three men, 6 days at a cost of 5 cts. per cu. yd.

**Cost of Picking and**  
\$1.50 per 10-hr. day, the cost (instead of a plow) ranges from 5 cts. per cu. yd. for easy earth, to 11 cts. per cu. yd. for cemented gravel; for "average" earth about 4 cts. per cu. yd.

The cost of loosening with horse-drawn wagons is as follows, wages included:

Easy earth, light sand or loam	.....
Average earth	.....
Tough clay	.....
Hardpan	.....

The amount of earth that can be loosened varies with the character of the soil. For example, if a man is shoveling earth from the face of a trench, he can mine and broken down with a shovel 14 cu. yds. per 10-hr. day, at a cost of 4 cts. per cu. yd. If he is shoveling plowed earth, he can do 14 cu. yds. of average earth in 10 hours at a cost of 4 cts. per cu. yd.

patent dump-wagons.

25 cu. yds., in 6-in. layers,  
yd. Embankments can be  
ollers for  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ct. per cu.  
a day. I have one record  
e wages), for rolling a res-  
rk was not well handled.  
ments, if specified, is diffi-  
vagueness of specifications.  
water per cu. yd. of earth,

ee sprinkling carts, each  
driver, sprinkled 1,000 cu.  
s., with short haul. Such  
r weighing  $4\frac{1}{2}$  tons, which  
. A sprinkler of this size  
mins., and emptied in the  
the length of haul and  
ling is readily determined.  
was  $2\frac{1}{4}$  cts. per cu. yd. of  
cu. ft. of water per cu. yd.

ions the writer has found  
yd foreman will each trim  
urface of a cut to the depth  
0 sq. ft. or 22 sq. yds. per

...  
mattocK would have done i  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -ct. per sq. yd. where the  
were 50 cts. per hour.

**Cost of Wheelbarrow**  
row over run-plank can not  
than 15 miles per 10-hr. day  
of 300 lbs. or more may be  
not safe to count upon more  
earth. This is for good level  
barrow work involves ascer  
to  $\frac{1}{15}$  cu. yd. per barrow 1  
hr., the cost of wheeling ea  
cts. per cu. yd., per 100 ft.  
tance from pit to dump. I  
the men worked hard, the  
per cu. yd. per 100 ft. of ha

The cost of picking and  
and may be assumed to be  
row is dumped in about  $\frac{1}{4}$   
loss of nearly 4 mins. per  
make a yard; and this  
yd. for dumping the barro  
barrows, etc., may easily a  
rule for estimating the cost

. of cart time are "lost" every  
horse are \$1 per 10-hr. day,  
\$1.50 a day, the wages of a  
75 a day. The 4 mins. "lost"  
3 cts. per cu. yd. The cost  
ge earth is about 15 cts. per  
A dumpman can easily dump  
he has no spreading to do;  
elivered fast enough. If we  
o him in carts in 10 hrs., the  
umpman's wages. Hence the  
ed as  $15 + 3 + 1$  ct., or 19 cts.

0.4 cu. yd., and wages are as  
owing rule:

*9 cts. per cu. yd. add  $\frac{3}{4}$ -ct. per*

d is shoveled easily, the fixed  
u. yd. instead of 19 cts.

ver may still attend to two  
ther to the dump. There are  
driver attends to only one  
hauling is 1 ct. per cu. yd.

el over hard earth or gravel  
. may be used. The cost of

and dumps its load.

The loads that are commonly team are given on page 76.

To reduce the lost time in independent is to provide extra wages the teams are on the road to a can be changed from an empty in 1 to 1½ mins.

Three horses should be used than they are used on contract material can be hauled per load the far West, one often sees hitched to a wagon, even on sl

One man aided by the driver wagon holding 0.8 cu. yd. in 1 per cu. yd. for the dumpman's lost time of team, wages being man, and 35 cts. per hr. for these men to dump a large sl cu. yds., where the driver remains and replaces it afterward. So that the cost of dumping is a binder chain is wound around slats close together so that no a street pavement, it takes 5



is plowed, and add 5 cts. for  
 5, we have a fixed cost of 18  
 st of hauling will depend upon  
 uring wages of team at 35 cts.  
 2½ miles an hour while actu-  
 ollowing rule:

*18 cts. per cu. yd., add ½ ct. per  
 the wagon load is 1 cu. yd.*

the following:

	Per cu. yd. per 100 ft.
.....	0.66 ct.
.....	0.53 ct.
.....	0.33 ct.
.....	0.26 ct.
.....	0.22 ct.

re, for a load of 1 cu. yd. we  
 per 100 ft. haul, or 28 cts. per  
 of team being 35 cts. per hr.

A drag scraper is a steel scoop,  
 scooping up and transporting  
 drawn by a team. The ordi-  
 s 100 lbs., and is listed in cata-  
 of earth. The actual average  
 1-7 cu. yd. place measure.

“lead,” room must be allowed  
 the teams; this room is appri  
 the haul, so that we have 10  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  min. of time for each trip, i  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  min. adds another 2 cts.  
 have the following fixed cost,

Lost team time loading and	
Wages of man loading	.....
Plowing	.....
Extra travel of team in tur	.....
<b>Total fixed cost</b>	.....

If the average load is 1-7 cu  
 220 ft. per min., the cost of haul  
 100 ft. of “lead.” Note that t  
 straight line from center of  
 rule, then, is as follows for  
 wages are 35 cts. per hr.:

*Rule IV.*—To a fixed cost of 6  
 per cu. yd. per 100 ft. of “lead

This is approximately equiv  
 25 ft. of “lead.” Thus, if the  
 drag scraper work is  $6\frac{1}{2} + 1$ , 0

The cost of foreman’s wages

capacity of the shovel is  
 1 full of loose earth, and it  
 about one-fifth or 20% should  
 the actual struck capacity of  
 fore loosening.

at soils, and small wheelers in  
 a pit full of earth, but at the  
 s usually a wedge-shaped un-  
 found the average load, "place  
 s is as follows:

.....	$\frac{1}{5}$ cu. yd.
.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ " "
.....	$\frac{1}{3}$ " "
.....	$\frac{4}{10}$ " "

loading, is generally used with  
 with a No. 3 wheeler.

le to have men with shovels  
 h, using a front gate on the  
 erial in transit.

nade are to be recommended  
 rises steep, that is, wherever  
 ed, for they move earth more  
 re soil is very stony, or full  
 be preferred, since they are

SNATCH TEAM . . . . .

Wages of man dumping

Total, cts. per cu. yd.

Size of load hauled, cu. yd.

A snatch team is usually used for short-haul work there is a

In easy soils, I have had a team haul 300 cu. yds. per day, so that the cost is above estimated; and under such conditions  $\frac{1}{2}$  ct. per cu. yd. or more is a fair loading and dumping. The cost of loading to load a No 3 wheeler, which is the cost of this item in the No. 3 col

The cost of wheeler work, is as follows:

*Rule V.—To a fixed cost of 6½ cts. for No. 1 wheelers, or 6½ cts. for No. 2 wheelers, add the following per cu. yd. 2¾ cts. for No. 1 wheelers; or 1¾ cts. for No. 3 wheelers.*

The cost of foreman's wages is about 1 ct. more per cu. yd.

erial directly into the road,  
d be leveled with a leveling  
would seem better practice  
y for this class of grading  
grader at all. Claims have  
10 hours are loaded by the  
as never seen a daily aver-  
place measure loaded by a

ad is hauled either by 10 or  
on engine, the latter being  
run. It requires 2 men to  
horses are used, 2 or 3 men  
traction engine is used, 2  
eman operates the traction  
to keep a team busy part  
the engine, if water is not

The traction engine burns  
To furnish steam there will  
ater per lb. of coal, or  $0.7 \times$   
he grader travels about 150  
ngine, and it takes  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mins.  
run, describing a circle of

It takes about 15 seconds  
of earth measured in place,  
ft. per minute, so that the

to 75 ft. wide between curbs. A traction engine and there was no traction grader between the walls 50 ft. of space. "They were not tested fully, due to no teams were available, but each, were readily loaded and satisfactory in stone and light sand in some cases. It is true, however, of all that will not turn a furrow."

Fred. T. Ley & Co., of New York, elevating graders were used in Central New York and with horses. They were loaded into wagons per grader

No matter how short a grader must perform following the grader, at 400 ft. to the "lead." \$4.50 a day, and the load is 0.6 ct. per cu. yd. per distance traveled (400 ft.) the cost. With wages

ons, but by using a leveling  
n be reduced.

reduce the cost of operating  
e above given figures, thus:

	Per day.
.....	\$2.00
.....	3.00
.....	5.00
.....	5.00
	<hr/>
.....	\$15.00

be seen, is 0.5 ct. less than  
ate the grader.

ter by hand and haul it far  
st may easily be increased

size of a steam shovel is  
of the dipper in cubic yards  
achine in tons; both should  
al a smaller dipper is used  
rking with the same steam  
: of the standard sizes:

"Traction shovels" weighing and they do not require rails t with broad-tired traction whe

The width of the cut or "s varies from 18 ft. for the sma largest. The height of the fa 30 ft. In tough material the higher than the dipper can re high a face in treacherous, slic for the shovel may be buried

The height of the face of t upon the output of a shovel. and 18 ft. wide, there are or cut, or 20 cu. yds. for every would excavate this in, say, spent moving forward for t 15 mins. required to excav the time would be spent i cuts are expensive not onl full dipper can not be a face of the cut becomes r two times the depth of the

In addition to the lost t more or less lost time sw



d. bucket is as large as should

—The ordinary "contractor's" levels on a track of 3-ft. gage. used weighs 8 short tons, and the pull of 2,900 lbs. on a level active capacity is exactly 2,900 lbs. approximately that, for any load of 25% of the weight on its drive wheels. The loads that a dinkey can haul are estimated in catalogues, due to the resistance assumed for cars. It is said in the literature that the resistance to traction is  $6\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. per ton, but this applies only to the best of conditions with heavy rails, well ballasted, and light loads. On a contractor's narrow-gauge car the resistance to traction is probably 10 lbs. per ton, and where the resistance is more, due to the dirt on the wheels, the results of the careful tests of which I have written in my book, "Earthwork and Its Equipment," are to be found that nine cars drawn together showed from 26 to 66 lbs. resistance per ton; the 26 lbs. was only for use in trains of 20 cars. Short hauls show higher resistances than long

Level Track .....	
1% grade .....	
2% " .....	
3% " .....	
4% " .....	
5% " .....	
6% " .....	
8% " .....	

Note: On a poor track above can be hauled.

Due to the accidents breaking in two of train running away of engine grades of more than 6%.

When heavily loaded, a straight track; but with grade, it may run 9 miles.

The following are the of the dump cars made of several hundred pounds.

Capacity, cu. yds. . .  
 Weight, lbs. . . . . 1,700

A car seldom averaged measured "in place," even a shovel; for not only

of trestlework.

**Summary of the Cost of S**  
above stated, shovels are so des-  
fuls can be averaged per min-  
cars; but I find that even with  
good high face, the necessary d-  
ahead, switching the trains, mov-  
a new swath, etc., keep the shov-  
Occasionally, under exceptional  
shovel may average 6 or 6½ h  
10-hr. day.

The size of the dippers, as list-  
to dippers heaped full of loose  
“place measure” averages about  
capacity of a dipper, for not ev-  
even if it does the earth is not  
in place.

On the basis of 3 dippers 1  
work, we have the following fo

Dipper.	
Nominal.	Actual (average).
Yds.	Yds.
1	.7
1½	1.
2	1.4
2½	1.7

and Its Cost.”

The 10 trackmen are employed in track-shifting, etc. The 8 dumpmen work where the trestles, and where long keep the bottom of the pit the sections of shovel track from the car track, etc. The number of trackmen may be ample in heavy cuts requiring and where tracks are well

If the daily output of the cost is slightly less than material and unfavorable conditions, the cost is 17 cts per cu. yds., the cost is 17 cts per long, and if grades are rough may be required. The data previously given.

**References.**—For further information, the reader is referred to “Earthwork and Its Cost” for discussions and data regarding excavation, but methods

. OF HARD SOLID ROCK QUAR-  
ds. of broken or crushed

weight of different kinds  
tion on Concrete.

x excavation is commonly  
ing, and paid for by the  
but, in sewer work and in  
excavates beyond certain  
rints, no payment is made,  
y provide for payment for  
lines." In trench work,  
has to excavate from 6 to  
the blue-print, because it  
too close to the grade and  
nobs with a bull-point or  
allow excavation, or skim-  
and the like.

he should also be taken to  
? rock slips or falls; for it  
; to the neat lines a huge  
ing the entire excavation.  
oving this slide? If it is  
all, then he should study  
cter with this question of

buying rock by the  
be taken, and that  
stitute a cord. A  
but a "cord" of stone  
is often purchased  
lawsuits it is wise  
or verbal contract,  
ities.

If crushed stone  
the cubic yard measure  
where the measurement  
taken. I have made  
stone after loading  
traveling for half  
down, or settlement  
a reduction in volume

There is another  
specifications and in buying  
not the specifications  
stone shall pass  
2½ ins. diameter.  
direction" because  
stop to think that  
smaller opening  
this case smaller  
rotary screen, for

aving three sections of per-  
 e first section being  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.  
 nd section  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in., and in the  
 average size of the stone that  
 .. stone (assuming it to run  
 erage size of the stone that  
 s not pass the  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. holes, is  
 t may be called  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. stone,  
 ven  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. may  
 e is not followed strictly by  
 stone, so it is always neces-  
 hey mean when they speak  
 us the Rockland Lake Trap  
 e of commercial sizes:

..	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
..	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

one" is ordered from this  
 hat ranges from  $2\frac{1}{4}$  ins. to  
 of the stone fragments are  
 ain directions, for, as above  
 pass through a screen.

ing holes in rock by hand

- (1) By a rotary drill or
- (2) by a hammer-drill, or

filling plug and feather holes in. diam. by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ins. deep, will including the time of cleaning about 200 blows in drilling the filling these shallow holes, for fully cleaned out with a little steady work about 100 holes : 21 ft. of  $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. hole. But in the time is spent in selecting so that 50 or 60 holes drilled are generally counted a fair

B. Hobson for the following British Columbia mine: Rock and porphyry; starting bit,  $1\frac{3}{4}$   $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. steel; holes, 6 ft. deep; one holding drill and one striker. shift. With wages at \$2 a . per ft. of hole.

That in mining chalcopryrite in Genevieve, Mo., a day's work is 12 ft. of hole drilled. The size,  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. octagon steel being

for the rock-fill dam at Otay, that a good day's work for



... drill is inserted every 2 ft.  
... limit of feed of the ordinary

**at the Rose Deep Mine.—**

Mine, South Africa, showed  
... The compressed air aver-  
... 3¼-in. drill consumed 81  
... including all leakage of pipes  
... (is common in mines). Each  
... per hour, to supply this com-  
... of coal developed 1 HP. per  
... steam engine, evaporating

The average horse-power of  
... I. HP. per drill; but all the  
... record, and accomplished in  
... that ordinarily took 8 hrs.  
... cal King-Reidler Compound  
... compressor, with two boilers  
... ar type.

**n in Catalogues.—**Table I.  
... one of the well-known drill  
... be based upon actual tests of  
... sly without stops for chang-

a boiler a large percentage of  
y in the gases and is lost; and  
boiler itself radiates heat con-  
he loss occurs in the heat that  
e, well designed boilers, prop-  
or similar covering, the coal  
o about 80% of the full heat  
y of the boiler and furnace is  
ers, where forced draft is used,  
er exposed to moving air, the  
5%. The efficiency of a good  
HP.), well housed, is ordi-  
20 HP.) boiler exposed to the  
it 60% when not forced. If a  
e drill, the boiler must always  
p the drill running at nearly  
drill is stopped, during the  
., there is a waste of steam,  
e is not long enough to per-  
material change in the firing

ated by steam from a small  
are ordinarily required per  
of drills are supplied from a

working rapidly, when the dis- when the rock floor is level and rock floor is irregular and hard, of gad and pick, not only in leg points to rest in, but re- e in squaring up a face for the ten may consume from 30 to 45 e and setting up, if they work t is advisable to have laborers preparing the face of the rock, removing loose rock, etc. One t saving in time may thereby expedient is seldom adopted; are usually left to themselves ach new set up. Excluding the for the new hole, we may say ake a new set up with a tripod work rapidly.

**t Drilled per Shift.**—We are ata to enable us to formulate f feet drilled per shift, under icted. I will not go into the ; the following rule, which is is one of simple arithmetic.

deep. Then according to

feet of hole per shift is 60

lent to  $600 \div 9$ , or  $66\frac{2}{3}$  f

For those who can use  
above rule is much more  
ing formula:

$$N = -$$

1

$N$  = number of feet d  
 $S$  = length of working  
a 10-hr. shift when no  
etc.

$r$  = number of minute  
1 ft. of the rock.

$m$  = number of min  
drills, pump out hole an

$m = 3$  to  $4$  mins. c

$f$  = length of feed se  
"baby" drills to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ft. in

$s$  = number of minu  
one hole to the next, i  
starting the new hole, i

make the blunder of the cone for rock excavation on the canal as had been bid for the 50 Canal.

is 10-hrs. long; that the rate that it takes 4 mins. to change each change of bits; that the rate that it takes 15 mins. to shift applying the rule we obtain

1	2	3	5	10	15	20
27	41	50	60	70	75	80

may readily consume 8 mins. out the hole each time. With these, excepting that 8 mins. are saved, have the following results:

1	2	3	5	10	15	20
25	36	43	50	57	60	62

hole drilling 20% decreased the laziness in changing bits, and in softer rocks the percentage is much greater. Where the time involved in shifting from one bit is an important factor. Assuming

much.

**its.**—One blacksmith (with a 140 bits a day, and under ordi- to 7 drills supplied with sharp must be sharpened for every ck a bit for every 4 ft., and in ry 1½ ft. of hole.

Mr. Thomas Dennis, agent of the per Co., Hancock, Mich., has g data of the average monthly pair:

.....	\$1.31
.....	8.45
.....	1.60
	<hr/>
per month .....	\$11.36

shop at any one time is about nber. This low cost is based iber of drills are used and well

th Bond, mining engineer, for of repairs averages 50 cts. per e a few drills are operated and a the manufacturers. In open at 75 cts. per drill per shift is

ear, or about 1 ct. per ft. of

n—Methods and Cost" will  
cost of drilling blast-holes  
one" type. The holes were  
lstone and cost  $12\frac{1}{2}$  cts. per

Where a laborer has merely  
stone into a jaw crusher, 1  
yds. of loose stone handled  
is equivalent to about 20  
believe, marks the maximum  
day out, by a good worker,  
be lifted off the floor to toss  
however, was handled and  
sher.

verage output per man per  
loaded into dump cars, and  
the average per man loading  
cableways, involving very  
yds. of solid rock per man  
record was 16.6 cu. yds. per  
ding cars about 5 men out  
ept busy sledging the rock;  
was it easier to roll large  
ans"), but very large rocks

lage Canal, two 55-ton shovels, its a day for four months, aver- l per shift of solid rock (lime- ough it is stated that one day ) cu. yds. of rock in 10 hrs. The Canal did not break up into (a condition that is essential to k in rock), but it came out in ch had to be lifted with chains, up by the dipper. When each ined out" in this way, a steam than a derrick, and is, in fact,

New York City, where the rock breaks out in large chunks holes, a 65-ton shovel with a for several weeks about 280 cu. n cars. Part of this rock was part was chained.

ervoir excavation in New York igh mica-schist that blasts out asting. I am informed by Mr. John B. McDonald, contractor, aded only 300 cu. yds. of solid unt says:

rk (mica-schist) of this vicinity,





and as high as  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb.  
 very heavily loaded.  
 dynamite per cu. yd.  
 stone. A very com-  
 ck powder per hole,  
 and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 lbs. per  
 igh as 3 lbs. per cu.  
 in sandstone where  
 rock to small sizes  
 the deep holes costs  
 drilling is done by  
 d it may be as low  
 used. Soda powder  
 nt. dynamite 12 cts.  
 1g:

	Cts. per cu. yd.
.....	4.0 to 8.0
.....	0.6 to 1.2
.....	5.0 to 10.0
	<hr/>
.....	9.6 to 19.2

eam shovels, and it  
 0 cu. yds. of shale,  
 per 10-hr. shift.

pipe and 6 ins. be-

the sides and bot-  
tom trenches in soft  
holes are proper-  
ly, leave jagged  
beyond the "neat

stratified rocks  
if any, below the  
bottom of the pipe.  
In limestones and  
12 ins. below the  
top, etc., it is often  
prudent in order to  
prevent that would re-  
sult in ledges. Obvious-  
ly the importance  
of drilling.

One hole is to put  
up of the proposed  
for more holes are  
never, it is not al-  
ways on each side);  
12-in. water pipe,

we have two holes drilled that is, for every  $2\frac{1}{4}$  cu. hole, or 24 ft. of drilling is 25 cts. a foot, we the cost of drilling alone narrow trenching is done usually  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 ft. wide a row, and rows are usually 3 ft. wide with two holes requires 6 ft. of drilling costing 50 cts. per ft., as it used in granite, the cost alone. Unless the job is a plant, hand drilling should be used because the drilling is less cost.

In a trench 6 ft. wide three holes were drilled and one in the middle, requiring  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft. of drilling drilling was done with 1 in. ft., for the holes were hard, and the men slow per drill. The contractor in this rock to insure While it cost \$1.35 per payment was made, to

e cost of drilling.  
arged in each hole,  
aking the total cost  
ting. A comparison  
ve given brings out  
f trench work must

fire comparatively  
s to buildings and  
bing the peace," it  
more than 3 or at  
sandstone in New-  
vide and 10 ft. deep,  
ance between holes  
t, making 2.4 ft. of  
ed with 4.12 lbs. of  
per cu. yd. About  
ottom of each hole,  
r half was charged  
of the hole. Each  
10 hrs., making the  
r 24 cts. per cu. yd.  
placing of timbers  
nd blasting was 40  
a cost for breaking  
upon under favor-  
as no necessity of

being charged in a hole. In its trenching, on jobs of that the average cost due to rock alongside the trench were \$1.75 per 10-hr. day

I am indebted to the Engineer, Newark, N. J., for the following trench about 6 ft. wide apart, thus requiring  $4\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yds. of rock, shallow holes 4 to 6 ft. deep, 2 to 3 sticks of 50% dynamite being  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 8$  ins. This method is used where the rock was solid and deep and the dynamite cost

The cost of throwing the rock and loading it into buckets by means of a derrick, a locomotive or other power is greater than the cost of trenching a fair day's work for one man when there is little sleep. It is done in 4 cu. yds. where there is 1 cu. yd. done.

If cableways or derricks are used, bear in mind that they are expensive and drilling limits the output.

**Sizes and Weight of**  
 McClintock gives the fol-  
 sets trap rock: The roc-  
 or 4,879 lbs. per cu. ;  
 crushed trap of the Mas-  
 weighs 2,586 lbs. per cu.  
 screen is used 10 ft. long  
 tions 3½ ft., 3 ft. and 3  
 cular holes ½-in., 1½ ins.  
 ing 29 cu. yds. was used  
 which were afterward we-  
 lbs. per cu. yd. A box 1  
 with wet screenings whi-  
 same box packed full of  
 was found to hold 2,690 l-  
 the 1½-in. stone averaged  
 of the same size full of 3  
 cu. yd. This 3-in. stone  
 found to average 2,531 lb

To determine the perc-  
 cu. yds. of broken stone  
 as follows:

½-in. trap	.....
1½-in. trap	.....
3-in. trap	.....

**Total** .....

Total cost per cu. yd...  
 Total cost per short ton.

NOTE.—“A” was trap rock; “B” were trap and granite cobblestones “D” were paid \$1.75 per 9-hr. day; day; two-horse cart and driver, \$5 on crusher, \$2 on job “A,” \$2.25 steam driller received \$8, and he Coal was \$5.25 per short ton. For

**Cost of Quarrying and**  
 G. Kirchoffer gives the following  
 quarrying and crushing quartzite  
 in Wisconsin. The plant was a  
 labor, and the costs were  
 contract work. The crusher  
 had a 12 x 16-in. opening. The  
 rotary screen were used:  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 cost of the plant was as follows:

Crusher .....	.....
Bins .....	.....
Steam drill .....	.....
Small tools .....	.....

---

\*Loading and hauling in Wisconsin



	Per cu. yd.
.....	\$0.0207
man .....	0.3200
.....	0.1980
.....	0.0148
.....	0.0636
), caps and fuse....	0.0910
gineman.....	0.0635
.....	0.0477
.....	0.0033
.....	0.0499
.....	0.0137
.....	0.0476
.....	0.0736
<hr/>	
.....	\$1.0074

to the street was 50 cts.  
 driver being \$3 a day.  
 avement, including stone,  
 e, claying and rolling, has  
 sq. yd. The macadam was  
 is. at the gutters, measured

The size of jaw crushers is  
 of opening through which  
 a 9 x 15-in. crusher is one  
 15 ins. long; which is the

Size No.	Diameter at top out to out.	of rece ope.
1	3 ft. 6 ins.	5 × 18
2	3 ft. 10 ins.	6 × 21
3	4 ft. 6 ins.	7 × 22
4	6 ft. 8 ins.	8 × 27
5	7 ft. 10 ins.	10 × 30 i
6	8 ft. 7 ins.	11 × 36 i
7½	10 ft. 8 ins.	14 × 45 i
8	11 ft.	18 × 63 i

The output is given in to crushed to pass a 2½-in. ri suming the smaller outputs

Further data on the cost be found elsewhere in this bo which consult the index und

**References.**—In my book and Cost," further data on section are given; and, in a shaft-sinking, dimension-stoi vation, channeling, canal ex of explosives, etc..

In this Hand-Book of Cost ther information in the sec Masonry, for which consult tion.

such as I am about to de-  
 ferring from those that will  
 records of the cost of quar-  
 of different road jobs, and  
 these records in a little book  
 Construction."

the face of the quarry was  
 the amount of stripping was  
 ed. This drill received its  
 at supplied the crusher en-  
 . of hole drilled per 10-hr.  
 d frequently laid off for re-  
 id crushing was as follows:

**Crusher.**

engineman.....	\$2.50
men feeding crusher.....	8.50
men wheeling.....	9.00
bin man.....	1.50
general foreman.....	8.00
ton coal at \$3.....	1.00
gallon oil.....	.25
repairs to crusher.....	1.00
repairs to engine and boiler	1.00
interest on plant.....	1.00

**Total..... \$28.75**

**Per day.**

**\$20.10**

**28.75**

**\$48.85**

**Per cu. yd.**

**\$0.84**

**0.89**

**\$0.78**

It will be noted that this is an important item. This is year out, a quarrying and production averages more than and the total charge for these 100 days, and not so erroneously done. The rock is often considerable and each case must be either or royalty is usually not frequently much less. the cost of electric explosion. Where a higher quarry the cost of explosives per quarry rent and heavy strip be able to quarry and cost more than 75 cts. per cubic wages and conditions 1

The labor cost of erecting a crusher, elevator, etc., including the plant two or three when work is finished. The data are given in section

**Cost of Hauling.**—To receive the broken stone, of not less than 1 to 1 slope is flat, say  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to

hand with a rake or potato  
 only to the coarse stone used  
 screening or binder which is  
 has been rolled and compacted  
 be dumped on the rolled stone  
 road, and spread with shovel  
 spread directly from a wagon  
 men walking behind the wagon  
 fill from the wagon. From 10  
 of screenings in 10 hrs., at a

**Cost of Rolling.**—The daily  
 12-ton steam road roller sold  
 following average, except as to

Engineman . . . . .	.....
1/2 night watchman's wages .	.....
0.35 ton coal at \$6 . . . . .	.....
Oil . . . . .	.....
2 tons of water pumped and	.....
Annual repairs (\$150) . . . . .	.....
Annual interest (\$150) . . . . .	.....

The annual repairs on road  
 5% and often are 6% of the  
 these repairs include new road

to 55 cu. yds. of macadam per  
l in two courses, a 4-in. course  
se of trap rock.

at Hudson, N. Y., Mr. H. K.  
l. yds. of compacted macadam,  
e 8-hr. day's work for a 10-ton  
s rented at \$12 a day, includ-  
us making the cost nearly 20  
n for rolling, not including  
was done from the village hy-  
2 cts. per cu. yd. of macadam.  
requires about 4 cu. ft. of  
mpacted macadam to "pud-  
binder; but some inspec-  
ith less than four times  
water. In 10 hrs. one man,  
se 1,000 cu. ft. of water 16 ft.  
it can be drawn off into the  
driven pump gives a cheaper  
ere the amount of work war-  
lation. A two-horse sprinkler  
s ordinarily used. Where the  
ump the water himself direct-  
he can fill the wagon in half  
is long, the lost team time is

to the present, namely the stone 6 ins. thick can be covered by a layer of screenings 4 ins. thick. No such comparison happens that the stone is required for a subgrade. On a hard earth more than 1.3 cu. yds. of screenings (or binder) to the compacted stone, and where "compression" is even less. The screenings required to fill the voids varies somewhat with the thickness of the stone. To ascertain the thickness of the screenings to fill the voids in the rolled stone by 4 and add to the rolled stone by 4 and add to the macadam road, there will be required 1.3 cu. yds. of screenings. This is equivalent to 1.3 cu. yd. of macadam. The thickness of finished 6-in. macadam is 1.3 cu. yd. of stone and 0.3 cu. yd. of screenings in the wagons to make 1 cu. yd. of macadam. Stated differently:

7.8 ins. of loose stone ( $\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yd.)  
1.8 ins. of screenings (less

---

9.6 ins. of loose stone and  
macadam.

the specification requirements be left on the road.

against careless examination by engineers require the contractor to finish macadam up to the surface, which causes the contractor to lose all subgrade by the roller, which may amount to 2 ins. or more

usually require a 1/2-in. "wear" left on the finished road, and many cubic yards of wasted material will do well to carry A bed 1 in. thick, 10 ft. wide contains 1,564 cu. yds.

upon the foregoing data, the results are:

	Per cu. yd.
.....	\$0.73
.....	0.05
..	0.50
..	0.15
	<hr/>
ered and spread.....	\$1.43



6-in. macadam .....	
8-in. macadam .....	
9-in. macadam .....	

It will be remembered that were assumed at 15 cts. per hr. including driver. It will spreading is assumed for the the specifications permit, and leveling scraper, this item m cost of hauling may also be gr tions permit the hauling of macadam and if the work of a crusher. Few rocks are soft large percentage of screening which case screenings must b fications permit the use of lo

Macadam roads are usually rolling, and 12 to 16 ft. wide. common use of single track m turnouts (16 ft. wide) located In sparsely settled districts road at a small cost per mi

**Cost of a Sandstone :**  
 Rochester, N. Y., a macadar thick was built by contract, 4 ins. of the macadam were stone screenings. The top 2

in the wagons:

	Cu. yd.
boats .....	\$1.50
with derrick .....	0.25
.....	0.30
.....	0.15
	<hr/>
.....	\$2.25

k was the same as for the lime-  
: of the 4-in. sandstone base was

	Cu. yd.
\$1.25 .....	\$1.75
eenings, at \$2.25.....	0.75
.....	0.08
	<hr/>
place) .....	\$2.58

p wearing coat was as follows:

.....	\$3.15
\$2.25.....	0.75
.....	0.52
	<hr/>
place) .....	\$4.42

much of the stone into the sandy  
n part for the fact that it took

000 tons of road metal. Together with other repairs and etc., amounted to \$75 a year. The front wheels and fore carriage roller (England) roller cost \$32. The roller was \$2,000 in England. The cost of maintenance of a steam roller is \$1,000 a year.

**Cost of a Limestone Macadam**  
The following data apply to a limestone macadam road 12 ft. wide, built by contract. The earth was a tough clay and the ditches were dug along both sides of the road. The following was the cost of one mile of road, the amount of excavation being about 100,000 cu. yd. The road was 22 ft. wide between ditches.

Labor at \$1.50 per 10-hr. day  
Teams at \$3.50 per 10-hr. day  
Foreman at \$2.50 per 10-hr. day  
Waterboy at \$1.00 per 10-hr. day

Total per mile .....

This is equivalent to about 22

Inasmuch as the final measurement was  
 took  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yds. of loose ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  
 1 in cars or wagons) to make 1  
 tion course. For the top course it  
 ns. of loose ( $\frac{3}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in.) stone to  
 thickness after rolling. This indi-  
 shing of the foundation stone into  
 1 measurements of thickness were  
 not by digging holes through the  
 e average of these two courses was  
 stone (not including screenings) to  
 led stone, but it took a trifle over  
 screenings (from size of dust up to  
 cubic yard of rolled macadam. We

.....	1.46 cu. yds.
.. .....	0.34 cu. yd.
	<hr style="width: 10%; margin: 0 auto;"/>
.....	1.80 cu. yds.

required 1.8 cu. yds. of screenings  
 ired in wagons) to make 1 cu. yd.  
 The cost of each cubic yard of  
 vs:

o. b., 1.8 cu. yds., at \$0.70....	\$1.26
cu. yds., at \$0.28.....	0.50

Plowing .....	
Loading into wagons .....	
Hauling 1,000 ft. ....	
Spreading .....	
Foreman, supt., timekeeper :	
 Total .....	

The work was done by cor for common laborers, \$4.50 fo clay was loosened with a roc patent dump wagons. This material hauled not more tha

The cost of grading 2½ m essentially as above, except t elly soil, was 28 cts. per cu.

### **Cost of Grading Roads**

Frank F. Rogers gives the fo Port Huron, Mich.: A street a strip of macadam 9 ft. wid rolling. The earth was san clay. The side ditches had street was already well turn grading consisted merely in p am and in making earth sho this purpose a common road

So far as the final measurement was taken it took 1½ cu. yds. of loose (1¼ to 1½-in.) stone to make 1 cu. yd. of rolled macadam. For the top course it took 1½ cu. yds. of loose (¾ to 1¼-in.) stone to make 1 cu. yd. of rolled macadam. This indicates that the thickness of the foundation stone is 1½ in. Measurements of thickness were not by digging holes through the surface. The average of these two courses was one (not including screenings) to 1½ stone, but it took a trifle over 1½ screenings (from size of dust up to 1½-in.) to make 1 cu. yd. of rolled macadam. We

..... 1.46 cu. yds.

..... 0.34 cu. yd.



..... 1.80 cu. yds.

Required 1.8 cu. yds. of screenings (not including screenings in wagons) to make 1 cu. yd. of rolled macadam. The cost of each cubic yard of

1.8 cu. yds., at \$0.70.... \$1.26

Screenings, at \$0.28..... 0.50

Plowing .....	
Loading into wagons ..	
Hauling 1,000 ft. ....	
Spreading .....	
Foreman, supt., timekee	
Total .....	

The work was done by ( )  
for common laborers, \$4.50  
clay was loosened with a r  
patent dump wagons. This  
material hauled not more th

The cost of grading 2½ n  
essentially as above, except t  
elly soil, was 28 cts. per cu.

### **Cost of Grading Roads**

Frank F. Rogers gives the fol.  
Port Huron, Mich.: A street  
a strip of macadam 9 ft. wide  
rolling. The earth was sand  
clay. The side ditches had a  
street was already well turnpi  
grading consisted merely in pre  
am and in making earth shoul  
this purpose a common road ma

been 100 ft. long at times. ing, that is saw that the j were required to wheel s capacity of the crusher. E man and an engineer. The their wheelbarrows directl leaving as little work as since found crushers that very little trouble from br ing on this work."

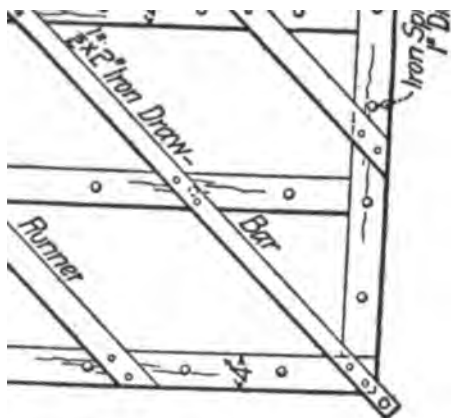
On this work, in one broken stone 6 ins. thick bound with a 2.11-in. (loc and in another case, the thick, bound with 1.5-in named road cost \$2,600 grading, but the grading given. This was an unus road was level, already d would call the macadam ing it was not, since the rolling.

**Cost of Resurfacing**  
Engineering News, June  
to show that the intermi  
is the most economic. 7

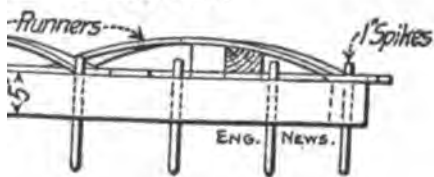


. few years previous for the  
ible the expense per sq. yd.,  
open up cracks in the crust  
it is necessary to follow the  
using hand picks to complete  
bor of loosening and spread-  
man-hours, or a trifle more  
About 60% of this time was  
'espreading with shovels and

respread, a short section was  
cart, water being put on in  
e roller came upon the metal,  
ettled to the bottom in the  
d up into the interstices. The  
ere engaged only 63 hours in  
g rolled per hour; an excep-  
ity of rolling was due to four  
lance of water used, the water  
re unyielding foundation (tel-  
dance of screenings and fine  
een swept for some time. 4.  
er, which was run at a high  
ared to say that longer rolling  
rder surface, but I doubt very  
metal, I should add, was hard



an of Harrow.



Elevation.

FIG. 7.

ck built a heavy harrow, similar  
s, Fig. 7, showing its detail de-  
row upside down it rides on the  
re, and is thus transported when  
m of horses is used to drag the  
the macadam after it has been  
ble with the spikes of the steam

given above. The cost of only \$30 per mile per annum practically impossible to maintain interest on investment for a discussion in Engineering News-Record.

"The record made by Mr. one, and a record that few maintained unless by accident the commissioner. In addition to the 75 cu. yds. of stone furnish would bring the road up to its cost about \$60, delivered, and two days at a cost of \$6. But item of spreading could have

"For new materials we have per mile per annum, making a per annum for labor and material sandstone road. Of course, this was not accurately measured, more than the amount put on the annual vertical wear was a surface.

"Let it be remembered that street, where farmers' teams enter residence streets may last and

..... 33 sq. yds.  
..... 20 sq. yds.  
) macadam .... 12 to 15 sq. yds.

or scarifiers, are much used in macadam. They are designed to run roller, ripping up the surface with 3 teeth, spaced 6 ins. apart, will break up the macadam to a rate of 300 sq. yds. per hour, if not with the interruptions that ordinary road, 150 to 200 sq. yds. per hour. Aitken gives one record of 650 sq. yds. to a depth of 3 ins., using a roller, a 15-ton roller. Each set of teeth only 150 sq. yds. before sharpening, 10 cts. to sharpen each tine. A crew of 100 men.

**Macadam in Mass.**—The 1904 Annual Report of the Highway Commission is briefly given in *Engineering News*, Apr. 20, 1905, p. 416. The cost of macadam roads averaged less than in the year 1904, although the first of the roads were old.

which is also abstracted in *Engineering News*, p. 379, data on the cost of re-laid roads leading into cities are

rock to the depth of 3 ins. & roller. It required 3.9 ins screenings to make the 3 according to Mr. Cudworth, error in his estimate of facing (and it is a very rolled macadam). Possibility of loose screenings 1 of screenings is more than 3 ins. of compacted stone sq. yds. or 40 cu. yds. of of  $2\frac{3}{4}$  cts. per sq. yd. for of rolling and sprinkling it should be noted that for rent of roller. On the man is employed in addition not always that the full charged to the roller:

Engineman	.....
Fireman	.. .. .
Coal and oil	.....
Sprinkler	.....
Watchman	.....

Total per day

... another case that 5.67 ins. of  
... to 4 ins., a ratio 1.42 to 1.  
... as trap, 1½ to 2¼-in. size. It  
... blue limestone screenings, suf-  
... trap to a depth of 1.7 ins. over  
... to bind 21 sq. yds. of 4-in. or  
... stone and the screenings were  
... ot think that 5.67 ins. of loose  
... d down to 4 ins., furthermore  
... ore screenings to bind a 6-in.  
... macadam. Mr. Foster says  
... roller averaged 314 sq. yds., or  
... am per 10-hr. day.

**reets.**—Mr. J. J. R. Croes says  
st in Central Park, N. Y., from  
100 cu. ft. of water were used  
macadam, the greatest amount  
cu. ft. per 1,000 sq. yds. Carts  
r were used. Mr. E. P. North  
he dust on an earth road, water  
were 143 cu. ft. of water used  
sprinkling cart holding 60 cu. ft.

ie cost of sprinkling park roads  
mile per year: Water (16 cts.  
ing, \$533. The road was sprink-

breaks out in irregular chunks. If no attempt is made to lay the "bottoming" then becomes consisting of large and small stones. Telford is the kind so large as to be used in the eastern New Jersey where trap

The typical New Jersey telford is 6 ins. thick, consisting of crushed stones and hammers after delivery on a road less than 6 ins. thick. The surface is a larger stone, and earth is spread on the side of the road until few stones are left. A 10 lb. horse-roller is run over the surface and macadam is placed upon it. The earth, and finally a thin layer of sand—all—more for appearance. The cost of quarrying the trap rock is the cost of crushing the pavement. The macadam surface, will be finished.

In building a telford pavement on a street, the pavement was not laid. The bottoming were dumped on the street. 6 men broke the larger stones and laid them carefully so as to secure a surface 6 ins. thick. This gang of 6 men laid 100 sq. yds. of pavement per man per 10-12 hours.

at a cost of 4 cts. per sq. yd. the rolling was confined to the on the roller was taken off from o a sprinkling cart. Water for as obtained from a nearby hy- sts, we have the following:

	Per cu. yd. in place.
ns. thick).	
1.2 cu. yds. at 40 cts.....	\$0.48
7yds. at 40 cts.....	0.48
.....	0.40
	<hr/>
in place.....	\$1.36

urface (3 ins. thick).	
2 cu. yds. at 55 cts.....	\$0.66
. yds. at 40 cts. ....	0.48
at 12 cts.....	0.14
binder, 0.4 cu. yds. at 12 cts.	0.05
4 cts. per sq. yd.....	0.48
	<hr/>
. in place.....	\$1.81

ard, exclusive of grading the road-



**Cost of Laying Two Br**  
ing News, July 24, 1902, I  
following data on brick paven

The so-called "standard 1  
 $\times 8\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  ins., and for a 1  
were also made of the sai  
years the size of the stand  
has become  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2} \times 4$  ins  
ly called "pavers." A larg  
also much used, and is know  
from these dimensions occur  
is  $3 \times 9 \times 4$  ins.; and as nei  
tractor can be sure of the e  
delivered, it is always neces  
- turers a statement as to the

When the sizes are know  
tainty to the inexperienced  
of the grouted or tarred  
ordinarily laid. I have four  
number of measurements th  
age joint is about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in., unl  
projecting lugs to give a wi

The accompanying table gi  
ily serve in estimating the  
required. Brick are occasio

.....	67.1	72.0
.....	87.5	89.8
.....	65.1	69.8
.....	86.4	89.8
.....	57.2	61.0
.....	86.4	88.1
.....	44.5	46.9
.....	84.4	86.0
.....	45.5	48.0

price per thousand (M) for the  
 tory, and freight rate to destina-  
 ricks must be known to estimate  
 destination. The specific gravity  
 om 1.9 to 2.7. Tests of 12 Ohio  
 .95 to 2.25.

ivity of 2.2, a square yard of brick  
 weigh 385 lbs., and a square foot  
 d with  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. joints. Whence, by  
 heet the number of square yards  
 ying by 385, the total weight is  
 or all practical purposes, divide  
 ds by 5, and the quotient will be  
 of freight.

mber that a "paver" ( $2\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2} \times$   
 lbs. and a "block" ( $3\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2} \times$   
 hese are actual averages of sev-  
 itate bricks that I have used.

n a flat car, one man will read-  
 0 hrs. out to a man on a wagon,  
 ace. Where a large number of  
 foreman, 15,000 pavers will be

per hour, or 220 ft. per min  
paved streets is about 30 cts  
wages being 35 cts. per hour  
must be added about 25 cts.  
(10 minutes) during loading  
wagons are not provided.

A brick paving gang genera  
whose duties are as follows:

- 4 pavers laying brick;
- 3 laborers loading barrows a
- 1 laborer spreading sand cus
- 3 laborers grouting;
- 2 laborers ramming;
- 1 laborer raising sunken bric
- 1 foreman.

Such a gang will lay 2,000 to  
is equivalent to 5,000 to 7,500 t  
10 hrs.

In paving a street with sha  
there were about 200,000 brick  
57.1 bricks per sq. yd. The b  
with rounded corners. On a  
layers, supplied with brick by  
9 hrs. or 11,666 bricks per bri

Cost per sq. yd. per hour,  
 —when gang lays.—

	2,000 pavers. Cts.	3,000 pavers. Cts.
each.....	2.9	1.9
is per hour.....	1.8	.8
.....	.4	.8
.....	1.8	.9
.....	.8	.5
K.....	.4	.8
r.....	.9	.6
.....	<u>8.0</u>	<u>5.8</u>

ased upon the writer's experience, a large job, but with union pavers kers; the higher cost being on a ork was finished before the force

ble to know what the cost will be ld brick and relaying. A gang of "by the day for the city," ac- g: Each laborer chipped the tar eight hours. Replacing a strip of er a sewer required a gang of 17 ws, after the pavement had been elaid:

... .. page ...

**Pavement, Champaign, Ill.**—Mr. e following data on the cost of a 1903 at Champaign, Ill. The work he contract price for grading being d for brick pavement on concrete

e with drag-scoop scrapers, wheel- ch being used as demanded by the was loosened with plows to within this last layer then removed with

he last 3 ins. was 2 cts. per sq. yd. ay of 10 hours. There was a total ng, and there were 38,504 sq. yds.

pacted with a horse-roller weigh- an average cost of about 0.05 cts.

a was 6 ins. thick, composed of parts of sand and gravel, and 3 l the materials were mixed with into place from the board upon e. The material was brought to wheelbarrows from piles where middle of the street, the length 10 to 60 ft.

teams, 1 driver).....  
**Mixing and tamping concrete :**  
 Turning with shovels.....  
 Throwing into place.....  
 Handling cement.....  
 Wetting with hose.....  
 Tamping.....  
 Grading concrete.....  
 Wheeling stone.....  
 Wheeling gravel.....  
 Foreman.....  
  
 Total.....

Total labor per sq. yd.....

For 1 sq. yd. :	Unit Price
Cement.....	\$0.50 a b
Sand and gravel...	1.00 cu.
Broken stone.....	1.40 cu.

Cost for material and labor

This is practically 40 cts  
 of concrete for materials  
 the above quantities that  
 to hold about 4.5 cu. ft.,  
 loose in making the 1 : 3  
 inclined to doubt the acc  
 tities of stone, gravel a  
 that the labor cost of m  
 was only 35 cts. per  
 \$1.85 a day. This is so ex  
 curacy of the measureme



car loads of brick,  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4 \times 8$  to the sq. yd., costing the sq. yd. on the cars at M guaranteed the bricks for 1 was laid on the concrete. strips of wood were nailed curb to curb. An iron shoe placed on these strips and bring the sand cushion to the wood strips was pulled block of bricks had been roller, broken bricks replaced a special contract of 1 ing. Exclusive of this ground yard was as follows:

Removing old cedar paving  
 Grading . . . . .  
 Concrete, natural cement  
 Planking over concrete,  
 56 bricks at \$15.55 per M  
 Hauling brick . . . . .  
 Sand cushion, 1-in., at  
 Laying brick . . . . .

Total per sq. yd.



.....	0.07
per M.....	1.13
.....	0.21
.....	0.01
.....	0.15

..... \$2.58½  
over the pavement added 10  
n laborers were used to  
\$1.50 per day of 8 hrs.  
xed 1 : 2, and enough mor-  
stone. It took 1.36 bbls. of  
rd of concrete. On three  
ize, the costs were practi-  
one street Hallwood blocks  
per sq. yd., and 1 bbl. of  
e job, where Virginia pav-  
were required per sq. yd.,  
e brick and pitching the

of materials was unusually  
t efficient.

**icks.**—When a brick pave-  
), the tar must be chipped  
ng them. This is usually  
ng the bricks in a bucket

maximum width of granite as a certainty that they w maximum allowed, since t of granite would add materi In Rochester, N. Y., 5½ in for Medina blocks but, due stone, they frequently come length specified is usually Granite blocks which are by the 1,000, and sometin Medina blocks vary so in square yard.

Joints are ordinarily abo with gravel or sand, into w York City hot gravel is 1 2 ins. and hot tar poured u another 2-in. layer of grav until the joint is full. B the volume of the joints i sandstone joints are first hot sand (damp sand will i wire pins like a surveyor force the sand down or p until the surface of the sa face of the block paveme

tar is worth 10 cts. a gallon-third the volume of the one will be  $0.6 \times \frac{1}{3} 75 = 15$

stone paving blocks may be the wagon. One man will ng blocks up in the wagon locks (6 ins. deep) per hour, per hour, would cost 3 cts. om cars to wagon. The cost :king up on sidewalk will be

ns are not used, but that the l unloading, we arrive at the ows: A wagon will carry not (6 ins. deep) of blocks weighing streets, and if only one man and unloading, it will require er to load and unload 6 sq. yds. team at 35 cts. an hour and of he fixed cost of loading and un- yd. The cost of hauling will per mile of haul (lead) over earth roads.

ed up at the sides of the street lge in the street in advance of

for the total labor cost:

Loading and unloading 1  
Hauling 1 mile .....  
Distributing blocks ....  
Laying .....  
Filling joints .....  
Foreman at 40 cts. per 1  
2 water and errand boys

Total labor .....

Cost of Medina block pav  
1/3 cu. yd. street excava  
6-in. concrete foundation  
1-18 cu. yd. sand cushion  
Medina block (6-in.) f. o  
Freight to Rochester ..  
Unloading, hauling and  
1.5 gallons tar at 10 cts  
1-50 cu. yd. sand for joi

Total .....

Add for contractor's pr

Total cost .....

	Per day.
.....	\$3.00
at \$1.25.....	10.00
at \$1.25 .....	5.00
plying water, at \$1.25..	1.25
.....	1.25

.....  
 ) cu. yds.), at 8.6 cts....\$20.50

direct from the mixing boards to

	Per cu. yd.
at \$0.90 .....	\$1.20
25 .....	1.19
.00 .....	0.37
.....	0.51
.....	<u>\$3.27</u>

ck this is equivalent to 54.6 cts.  
 te foundation.

e laid two days' later with the

	Per sq. yd.
.....	\$0.14
per M delivered.....	0.90
.....	0.20
.....	<u>\$1.24</u>

0.2 cu. yd. sand, at \$1...

Total .....

10 pavers, at \$4.50 .....

5 rammers, at \$3.50 ...

6 chuckers, at \$1.50 ...

20 laborers, at \$1.25 .....

2 foremen, at \$3.50 .....

Total, 650 sq. yds.,

Labor laying blocks ..

22½ granite blocks, at

3½ gals. paving pitch,

1½ cu. ft. gravel for j

1½ cu. ft. sand for cu

1 sq. yd. concrete ...

Total .....

### **Cost of Laying Aspl**

The following data are  
near of Winnipeg, Mani  
with a municipally owne

interest and depreciation a  
a capacity of 1,000 sq. yd  
1,500 sq. yds. of 1½-in. bin  
ing that it has a capacity  
measured in the street, per  
laid 45,800 sq. yds.; in 19  
assume 30,000 sq. yds. as  
years, the plant would pa  
per sq. yd. for plant, and  
days of actual work per  
sight of the fact that the  
plant could not be secured  
day for only a small fract  
of an expert's annual sala  
the cost an amount equiva

Since the above was w  
ing additional data for th  
enlarged and its estimat  
charges against this plan  
lows:

Maintenance and repair  
½ cost of new tools ..  
4% interest on \$21,082  
5% depreciation on \$2  
Lost taxes .....

Total .....

..... \$1.90

o. b. Winnipeg, were

..... \$2.96

..... 1.30

..... 1.00

..... 5.00

..... 26.37

..... 0.12

..... \$1.80 to 2.25

..... 2.70

..... \$3.00 to 4.00

( 6 mos.)..... 8.00

surface coat (Bermudez)

..... \$0.54

..... 0.18

..... 0.12

..... 0.32

..... 0.34½

.932..... 1.94

..... \$3.44½

sq. yd.)..... \$0.52



1 iron heater.

1 foreman.

16 men.

The binder gang averaged 2 ½-in. binder coat laid, although sq. yds. in an hour. In surfacing 1,800 sq. yds. of 1½-in. surfacing they frequently laid 260 sq. yd. with two asphalt steam rollers composed of 16 men. In laying section of 2-in. asphalt pavement, I found the cost to be as follows:

15 laborers at \$1.50	.....
1 foreman at \$4.00	.....
2 roller engineers at \$3.00	.....
Fuel for rollers	.....

Total for 1,000 sq. y

This is equivalent to 3½ rolling.

The haul from the mixer each team made 4 trips loose material per load. I found that the material in the wagons to make 1000 sq. yd. The wagons were slat-board

usually the excavation is not  
on the excavation can be

cement required for walks,  
sq. ft. of walk 1 in. thick  
concrete. The base of the  
of 1 : 3 : 6 concrete, and the  
1 in. thick of 1 : 1½ mor-  
Portland.

on a foundation of gravel

thick, we have  $0.3 \times 3$ , or  
. And by using the tables  
the quantity of cement re-  
In cement walk work the  
oose, so that a barrel can  
cement. If the barrel is  
ll take less than 1 bbl. of  
3 : 6 concrete; hence it  
bbl. cement, 0.9 cu. yd.  
00 sq. ft. of 3-in. concrete  
de of 1 : 1½ mortar re-  
: cu. yd., if the barrel is  
page 253); and since it  
in. thick, we have  $0.3 \times$

isn makes the surface less slippery.  
 rered with sand, and watered each  
 'The contract price is 9 to 10 cts.  
 alk; 12 to 14 cts. for a 4-in. walk  
 ¾ to 1-in. thick. A gang of 3 or  
 175 sq. ft. per man per day of 9  
 are as follows:

.....	\$2.50
yd. ....	1.75
oundation, per cu. yd.....	1.40
per cu. yd. ....	1.75
per hr. ....	0.40
per hr.....	0.25
.....	0.20

**alk, Forbes Hill Reservoir.—Mr.**  
 oc. C. E., gives the following data  
 f cement walk built by contract:

	Per cu. yd.	Per sq. ft.
foundation.....	\$0.40	\$0.015
cts. per hr.....	1.50	0.056
.....	<hr/>	<hr/>
.....	\$1.90	\$0.071

Total .....

This walk was 6 ft. wide and was laid on broken stone. On top of this stone was a base, 5 ins. thick in the middle. This base was surfaced with concrete 1 in. thick.

It is difficult to account for the cost of placing the 12-in. stone foundation that the stones were broken.

The work on the concrete curb was done for no apparent reason except to show the work.

The two masons received \$1.50, and they averaged 60 lin. ft. of walk 6 ft. wide at 45 cts. per sq. ft.

Atlas cement was used, and it was found to be 3.7 cu. ft. per bbl.

**Cost of Concrete Curb**  
The costs were recorded by Mr. [Name] for the work done at Champaign, Ill. by contract, at 45 cts. per sq. ft. as shown in Fig. 7a.

The concrete curb and gutter were shown in the cut. The excavation was done with pick and shovel at 45 cts. per hour. The concrete was

is staked into place, were  
as follows:

b and Gutter.

of l.	Lin. ft. per day.	Total wages.	Cost per 100 ft.
	144	\$8.50	\$2.48
	850	8.50	1.00
	....	8.00	....
	....	2.00	....
	....	1.75	....
	<u>400</u>	<u>\$6.75</u>	<u>\$1.69</u>
	....	\$1.75	....
	....	5.25	....
	....	7.00	....
	....	8.50	....
	....	1.75	....
	....	4.00	....
	....	8.00	....
	....	.50	....
	<u>850</u>	<u>\$26.75</u>	<u>\$7.64</u>
	.....		\$12.76
Quantity.	Price.		
8½ bbls.	\$1.85		\$15.42
7.5 yds.	.50		8.75
2.5 "	1.00		2.50
2.5 "	1.40		3.50
1.0	1.00		1.00
			<u>\$26.17</u>
ft.....			\$38.98

3 men placing forms average  
the cost of placing the forms  
The 2 men placing and tamp  
of cinders per day, or 8 cu.  
gutter was built by contract

For several jobs, in which  
the same as shown in Fig. 1  
a general correspondence  
Mr. Apple. Our work was  
mason and 2 laborers bein  
gang would lay 80 to 100  
10-hr. day, at the following

1 mason at \$2.50.....	.....
2 laborers at \$1.50.....	.....

Total.....

This made a cost of  $5\frac{1}{2}$   
and it did not include the  
ceive the curb and gutter.

**Cost of Laying Stone C**  
dug and foundation prepar  
lay 225 lin. ft. of stone cu  
ceives 35 cts. per hr., and  
hr., the placing of the cur  
cost is based upon the w  
feet of dressed Medina sa  
does not include any dress  
not very efficient.

with an arched roof.

red stone masonry dressed so that  
need  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. in thickness.

a wall.

ing masonry of a wall faced with  
y. The earth deposited back of a  
ies miscalled backing instead of

se of an arch. See Soffit.

stone.

ope of the face of a wall. A 1-in.  
of the wall departs from a plumb  
every foot of rise.

horizontal joints of masonry. See

g course of masonry immediately  
t course is often called a corbel  
ve a better appearance to a wall.

abutment supporting an arch.

hat extends only a short distance  
of extending to the full depth  
re also called "bob-tails."

of stones so as to overlap or

ving a waterway of rectangular

pensive. What is this or  
may be "second class" acco

*Closer*, a narrow stone use

*Coping*, the top course of  
of large flat stones which  
inches over the face of the  
believes the wall of a "bobta

*Course*, a horizontal lay  
masonry" is built up in co

*Cover-stones*, the flat sto  
culvert.

*Cramp*, a bar of metal h  
angles to the bar for inser  
ing blocks of stone.

*Crandall*, a stone dressi  
bar with a slot in one end  
of steel ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. square  $\times$  9

*Crown*, the top of an an

*Cull*, a rejected stone c

*Culvert*, a waterway un  
bankment.

*Cut-stone*, a stone that  
with tools.

*Cut-water*, the upper w

*Cyclopean masonry*, ma

*Damp-course*, a waterpr  
usually just above the s



ys.

built without mortar.

rust that often forms on the face  
eaching of soluble salts out of the  
whitewash."

hat bounds the outer extremities  
arch stones, or voussoirs.

of a wall.

forming the front of a wall.

wall."

tom or foundation courses, which  
re "neat work" of an abutment.

occasionally given to the rear of

prevent the dislocation of the top

formation of frost in the ground.

that is a full semi-circle, or half

section of two arches meeting at

mortar which is poured into the  
ve been laid.

arch between the crown and the

ith its longest dimension perpen-  
wall.

or bulkhead, of a culvert.

bit with plug and feathers; the edge of steel driven between two steel, called feathers, which bear drill hole.

mass of mortar used to fill the joints wall for a depth of 1 to 3 ins.

face of stone, only the larger pro-  
cked off with a hammer.

in."

tal.

an abutment, often called a ramp.

course of the same thickness for its  
red masonry is laid in courses not  
throughout each course.

that receives the horizontal thrust  
canal work such walls are called  
distinguish them from slope walls.

airs that form the end faces of an  
m the "sheeting stones" that form

thrown in at random to protect  
ents or waves; occasionally called

vertical height) of a stone, meas-  
to its upper bed. Do not confuse

with end joints perpendicular is called a "false skew."

*Skewbacks*, the course of springer stones of an arch.

*Slope wall*, a pavement on an earth slope to protect it from being scabbled, the terms rip-rap and scabbled are appropriate.

*Soffit*, the under surface of an arch.

*Span*, the shortest distance across an arch.

*Spandrel*, the triangular area between an arch, a horizontal line at the crown and a vertical line at the springer; a spandrel wall is a wall built in the spandrel area; it is usually filled with brickwork. Spandrel filling is the filling in walls.

*Spall*, a fragment of stone.

*Springers*, the lowest course of stones resting on the skewbacks.

*Springing*, or spring line, the lower edge of the skewbacks.

*Starlings*, the two end stones of an arch.

*Stretcher*, a stone laid flat on the face of a wall.

one cubic yard of masonry, and  
see that on page 253. (2) By  
of masonry and giving the  
amount required for a cubic yard  
when the mortar is a 1:2 mix-  
ture—these two being the  
method possesses its advantages,  
because proper allowance can  
be made for the size of cement barrel.

Plans consist of a "facing," or  
lay close joints, and a "back-  
ing" of rubble stones. Obviously, if  
the percentage of backing is much  
less. So that it would be de-  
sirable to have records of the amount of  
cement used for the ashlar. In prac-  
tice it is not practicable to keep separate  
records, but usually gives only the amount  
used for the whole wall. However, in  
order to determine the probable cost it is well to keep  
records in detail.

For cut stone blocks and the  
method can estimate the per cent.  
of rubble with considerable accuracy.

For courses 12 ins. high, and  
12 ins. back of the face:  
the volume of each face stone will not  
exceed 12 ins., or 18 ins. in this case.

$1 \times 1 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ , or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cu. ft.

1,500 bbls. of cement  
per cu. yd.

On the Great Kanawaha River,  
obtained at Lottes, W. Va.  
½-in. bed-joints and 1-in.  
joints were 1-in. The mortar  
(Hoffman brand), to 2  
per cu. yd. of masonry.

82 ft. high, built at Rem-  
edy having a specific gravity  
of mass mortar, weighs 4,015  
regular form of the stones  
masonry.

82 ft. high, is of rubble masonry  
mortar was 1 Portland ce-  
ment that 0.87 bbl. of cement  
rubble masonry.

at Van Buren, Arkansas  
of white limestone. In 10  
masonry, which averaged  
yd. The beds and joints  
cut was also used.

for the Sault Ste. Marie  
estimated to 80,876 cu. yds., of  
backing and 17% mortar.  
3 cu. yds. each, and were  
all joints for 18 ins.

at the quarry. They are 100 ft. per day, the best day's work with motive cranes running on cars. The work was done by the Government.

(11) The Sweetwater rubble that was quarried is 1 : 3, proportioned by 1 part cement per cu. yd. of rubble.

**Cost of Laying Masonry**  
Experience on numerous walls of limestone or sandstone shows that to mix mortar and "get it set" in an 8-hr. day. If mason's work is made the cost averaged 10¢ per cu. yd. if a derrick is used in such cases. Two-man stone. More or less hammer-dressing on the stone.

In laying dry slope-stone of the same kind very little hammer-dressing is required. 5 to 7 cu. yds. per 10-ft. wall as high as 12 cu. yds. per 10-ft. wall or 3 slope-wall masons' work per cu. yd. of stone. A common laborer can lay 100 cu. yds. of slope-wall stone in 10 days.

ters for the arch. On  
masonry of an arch bridge,  
detail; it being \$1.35 per  
is to reduce the cost of  
organized. The common  
is for laying stone with  
ing too many laborers to  
them busy.

ss the stone to a great  
spectors on granite rub-  
including this hammer  
cu. yd. It is difficult to  
f hammer-dressed gran-  
y so extremely in their  
no hammer-dressing is  
ired for backing laid in  
granite rubble need not  
or sandstone rubble, say  
e given.

old masonry retaining  
ployed 16 laborers and  
tiff-leg derrick having  
was used to handle the  
king was laid by hand  
d 36 cu. yds. of masonry  
, exclusive of foreman's

## II. DOOM DERRICK, THE FOLLOWING

Hooking on to skip .....	
Swinging boom 90° .....	
Dumping skip .....	
Swinging back 90° .....	
Total .....	

This is equivalent to 400 s were the material supplied an derrick could readily maintain handling 1 cu. yd. of rubble in in masonry work, where a bu limiting factor is the amount handle per day. Much of the puttering work necessary i stones in the wall. Now, w instead of a bull-wheel, practic as they spend so little of the d

Further data on the cost of on subsequent pages.

**Estimating the Cost of** be divided into two classes: of a thickness not much exce that is either unstratified, or



s of such stones is far  
of the beds of smoothly

we see that the shape of  
the quarry is a very im-  
singing.

importance is the size  
generally possible to quarry  
size, the limit being fixed  
and other machinery used.

blocks dressed ready to lay  
s. length  $\times$  24 to 30 ins.  
granite must be plug and

it is just as cheap to  
large ashlar. On the other  
one usually occur in lay-

may be impossible to  
a specified rise without  
product. An engineer

se" for the courses (ex-  
mined the quarries and  
product specified. But en-

the contractor must be  
failing to examine the

brittle that it can be  
Now it is obvious that

dressing ashlar of the  
as expensive per cubi  
9-cu. ft. blocks.

It is apparent, there  
dressing stone should  
feet actually dressed,  
blocks of any given si  
cubic yard. This meth  
a contractor to impos  
rather than attempt t  
local quarries.

It is customary am  
speak of so and so 1  
per day, meaning no  
and joints dressed, bu  
ample a stone is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  1  
stone when laid lengtl  
face area of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  sq. ft  
dressed  $4\frac{1}{2}$  sq ft. A  
sq. ft. of bed joints,  
plugging off or hamr  
ting the drafts if spe  
by this method of e  
the square feet of f  
abandoned.

Data of the actual  
subsequent pages.

**Data on Stone S:**

.....	\$4.00
..	3.00
.....	6.00
.....	3.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$16.00

le each saw cuts about 6  
the block is 6 ft. long, the  
of 9 hrs. The cost of saw-  
tes 17 cts. per sq. ft. The

polisher at \$3.50, slabs can  
per sq. ft.; but where the  
he cost is about 2½ cts. per

New York City are about a  
r American cities.  
he rates of sawing different

	Depth cut in 10 hrs., ins.
t) .....	10
and) .....	12
tot).....	7½
and) .....	8
l) .....	15
.....	9
.....	6

## Brownstone, Hummelst:

The Young & Farrell I Chicago, classifies stone into includes sandstones; medium includes marbles and granite of sawing per sq. ft. is: soft to 17 cts.; hard, 25 to 30 sawing or two cuts to the cutters at 50 cts. an hour, same classes of stones is given Soft, 25 to 30 cts.; medium to 80 cts.; all clear face work

**Cost of Stone Dressing** given, The Syenite Granite (1890) that the cost of handling to  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. joints was 20 blacksmithing, handling, etc. per sq. ft. This stone was granite courses for the Merchants delivered for \$1.15 per cu.

The Kankakee Stone & wages at \$3 a day, the cost hammered or drove-work)

**Cost of Cutting Limestone** Medina sandstone, a stone in 9 hrs. to lay 12 courses that average 15 ft. about 0.9 cu. yd. of face

u. yd. The wages of cutters were

stone, train service, sand, cement was \$3.60 per cu. yd. About  $\frac{1}{3}$  bbl. tiling \$2.40 per bbl. was used per e cost of quarrying the stone was al cost of the pier masonry was \$9 egoing data I am indebted to Mr. C. E.

**Rate for a Dam.**—In building a rt of New York State, the author he face stones were cut to lay in nts  $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. thick. Each cut stone eraged  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ft. rise  $\times$  3 ft. long  $\times$  2 yd. A stone cutter averaged one y, or 18 sq. ft. of beds and end

A blacksmith, at \$2.50, and a ed the points and plug drills for st of cutting this face stone was

	Per cu. yd.
8 hrs. ....	\$12.00
....	1.20
and plugging off faces..	1.80
....	0.80
....	1.20
	<hr/>
..	\$17.00

That in cutting granite for the Reservoir at 86th St., New York's work was fixed at 15 sq. ft. included the cutting of a chisel on the stone, the cost of which was as cutting a square foot of joint, New York's work equivalent to 17.7 sq. With wages of stone cutters as in the percentages given by Mr. the cost of cutting to have been :

	Per sq. ft.
Day) .....	\$0.200
.....	0.022
yards .....	0.020
rough faces .....	0.008
.....	0.016
.....	0.014
	<hr/>
.....	\$0.280

as other than the wages of stone cutters, or 8 cts.

ed "dimension cut-stone ma-  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. joints both on bed and  
 : pean hammered. The lowest  
 per cu. yd., but another con-  
 done the same kind of work,

a stone cutter to dress each

o courses; one course of stones  
 $3\frac{1}{2}$ -ft. length; the other course,  
 d  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ft. length. The top was  
 ace was left rough with a chisel  
 and joints were cut to lay  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.  
 l days to dress each cubic yard

masonry in the dam was as fol-  
 d to be approximately what they  
 vere in 1875):

	Cost per cu. yd.			
	A	B	C	D
.....	\$0.36	\$0.36	\$0.25	\$0.32
.....	0.28	0.28	0.22	0.23
.....	0.15	0.12	0.11	0.15
.....	0.49	0.51	0.36	0.39
.....	.....	.....	0.18	0.20
.....	0.35	0.20	0.20	0.39
.....	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.13
.....	<u>\$1.91</u>	<u>\$1.80</u>	<u>\$1.65</u>	<u>\$1.81</u>

the above costs of laying.  
ing is not properly a part.

The mortar was a 1 : 2 : 1  
required 0.3 bbl. of cement  
cu. yd. of stone per cu. yd.  
words, only 11% of the material.

**Cost of Plug Drilling** I  
of masons at work splitting  
thick, I found that each man  
 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$  ins. deep) in a trifle  
about 200 blows. It took  
striking each set of plug and  
with four plug holes, was  
and feathers in 24 mins.,  
good workman can drill a  
It is not safe to count upon

**Cost of Pneumatic Plug**  
holes in granite certainly  
pneumatic plug drill. How  
can be rapidly drilled. I  
ing to the manufacturers,  
per min. at 70 lbs. pressure  
found that a workman at  
8 ins.) drilled in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mins  
from hole to hole, but not  
the plugs. About 250 plugs



ars from which it was un-  
 pment. The following cost  
 terest and depreciation of  
 s:

	Cost per cu. yd.
hrs.) .....	\$0.20
.....	0.20
.....	0.15
.....	0.14
.....	0.09
.....	0.16
.....	1.09
.....	1.15
.....	0.15
.....	0.20
.....	0.45
.....	0.25
.....	0.30
	<hr/>
.....	\$4.53

hen a larger force was be-  
 labor, superintendence and  
 below \$4 per cu. yd.; but  
 be taken as a fair average  
 this should be added the

If granite is blasted out in used for rubble or for concrete far less than the above and as quarrying trap rock.

**Cost of a Masonry Arch B:**  
 a span of 30 ft., and its masonry was limestone laid in Powers were 365 cu. yds. of masonry

Arch sheeting .....	..
Bench walls (or abutments)	
Backing above arch .....	..
Backing above haunch .....	..
Wing walls .....	..
Parapet walls .....	..
Coping .....	..

Total .....

The arch sheeting masonry joints, and the cost of these 1

Quarrying rough blocks ...  
 Plug and feathering into b  
 Hauling and loading onto

ing 15 cts. per hr.; and the  
cu. yd., teams being 40 cts.

35 cts. per hr., and their  
sharpening of cutters' tools  
and the help of laborers oc-  
cost another 15 cts. per  
for cutting the stone after  
roughly into blocks. The  
his cost high.

power derrick, the cost of  
3:

	Per cu. yd.
.....	\$0.80
.....	0.45
hr. ....	0.10
	<hr/>
.....	\$1.35

and laid 3 cu. yds. in 8 hrs.  
365 cu. yds. of masonry;  
not kept separately.

cement, allowing 4.5 cu.  
ment and 0.9 cu. yd. sand  
the cost of these materials  
It took  $\frac{1}{3}$  cu. yd. of mor-  
of masonry; no attempt  
went of mortar for each

The foregoing costs do not include general expenses, which amount to 10% of the bridge. In addition to the masonry there were 65 cu. yds. of concrete on a hard clay. There was also 100 cu. yds. of earth.

The cost of the work was \$10,000 under a better foreman.

**Cost of Centers for Masonry Arch of 30-ft. Span**  
 60 ft. long were made of 22 arch ribs or centers spaced 2 ft. apart with hemlock 2 ins. thick. The arch was made of two thicknesses of 2-in. x 6-in. x 6-ft. sections 6 ft. long and spaced 2 ft. apart. The ribs were cut to the curve of the arch. The following was the bill of materials:

- 6—2 in. x 12 in. x 12 ft. curved ribs.....
- 4—2 in. x 6 in. x 16 ft. ties.....
- 1—2 in. x 6 in. x 10 ft. splices.....
- 1—2 in. x 6 in. x 10 ft. post.....
- 2—2 in. x 6 in. x 16 ft. struts.....

Total per bent.....

22 centers at 260 ft. B. M.....  
 Lagging 2 in. x 83 ft. x 60 ft.....

Total.....

, at \$10.....	\$155.51
S. ....	13.20
3½ cts.....	8.05
.....	20.00
.....	17.00
.....	24.00
centers .....	10.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$247.76

the millwork and labor cost \$71, .30 per M distributed over the 112 cu. yds. of masonry in the of the centers distributed over per cu. yd. But there were 250 l, in the arch, the abutments, the short posts supporting the

**and Abutments, Erie Canal.**—  
 for enlarging the Erie Canal.  
 law making the appropriate N. Y. State Legislature cancelled and that concrete profits. The 12 engineers estimated the following estimates in masonry was limestone Masons and stone cutters hrs. worked, laborers \$1.

Quarrying, 1.75 cu. yds. per ma  
Mortar . . . . .

Total, not including

Arch sheeting:

Quarrying, 1 cu. yd. per ma  
Cutting, 0.88 cu. yd. per m  
Laying, 0.7 cu. yd. per ma  
Mortar . . . . .

Total, not including

Ring and Coping:

Quarrying, 0.6 cu. yd. per  
Cutting, 0.55 cu. yd. per r  
Laying, 0.58 cu. yd. per ma  
Mortar . . . . .

Total, not including

The cost of hauling stone  
was 50 cts. per cu. yd., 7 r  
by a team hauling  $\frac{3}{4}$  cu. y  
work.

The centers for arch culv  
timated to cost 50 cts. per

.....	0 25
	<hr/>
.....	\$10.08

.....	\$2.00
.....	1.50
.....	0.62
.....	0.75
.....	0.25
	<hr/>
.....	\$5.12

cluding face and  
of transportation

ting of masonry  
vs:

Per day.

.....	\$2.25
.....	2.00
.....	1.20
	<hr/>
cu. yd....	\$5.45

cluding the cost of laying jus

Quarrying ..... ..  
Transportation .... ..  
Cutting ..... ..  
Mortar ..... ..  
Machinery .. ..

Total, not including

Approximately \$0.90 per cu  
\$7.75 to include cost of layin

**Cost of the Sweetwater I**  
the following data on the  
The dam is 46 ft. thick at t  
90 ft. high. It is built as an  
on line of face at the top.  
(or igneous?) rock with no  
ing out in irregular masses  
to 200 lbs. per cu. ft. And  
sonry was estimated to be  
tar was a 1 : 3, proportione  
some mixer. The mixer v  
charging it with sand and c  
mitted during the next 3 or  
tions made a thorough mix  
tramway for delivering the



\$4 to \$5; carpenters, \$3.50 to with drivers, \$5; machinists, Workmen were scarce and in "boom" in California. The work it would have cost under no

The itemized cost of 11,322 from May 1 to Dec. 31, 1887, is

Quarrying stone (labor) ..	
Loading stone .....	
Hauling stone .. .....	
Hoisting stone .....	
Loading and hauling sand	
Cement, at \$4.20 per bbl. .	
Mixing and delivering mortar	
Masons .....	
Helpers .....	
Excavating foundations ..	
Making and repairing roads	
Blacksmithing (labor) ...	
Carpentry .....	
Rope .....	
Tools .....	
Steel .. .....	
Blacksmith coal .....	

... on account of ...  
The dam is 96 ft., and its  
thickness at the base is  
It contains 14,222 cu. yds.  
: 4 Portland mortar, ex-  
3 mortar was used. The  
n; and 0.61 bbl. cement

...  
with mixer, in batches of  
of 6 cu. yds. per hr. The  
and carried on cars run-  
up-stream face of the  
n hoisted the mortar

...  
led about 100 ft. below  
ge and was blasted out  
20 to 40 ft. high. The  
each cubic yard of rock  
e and 1.05 lbs. of black  
1. yds., but pieces con-

...  
cu. yds. were used as  
ry, and larger masses  
nto roughly rectangular  
re used for face stones,  
ed in the body of the  
the spalls. The rock  
yed derrick with 40-ft.

mortar was usually dumped in a convenient depression of the masonry with long-handled, round-pointed tools.

The up-stream face was laid in a plane of the face. No object was made of the convexity of a stone projecting from the face. The stones with concave faces were laid against the dam. The upper 20 ft. of the dam was laid in the same manner, but the up-stream face was laid in rough steps. The stones half outside the theoretical plane of the face in both these faces were laid in a plane but bonded into the body of the dam. The stones but little attention was paid to the shape of irregular stones insuring that the dam was a precaution was taken to insure that the mortar was used in accordance with the chief rule observed was that a large excess of mortar of 10 per centage was to be displaced by the rock, a bed was prepared with a considerable excess of mortar. The rock was then slowly laid by working it with bars. The mortar was taken from under the rock which was then laid in a layer of mortar, filling all the voids. In the operation the inspector, either by the eye or having his hand upon it, could

stone for the backing; but the excavation, so it is not included. In August this excavation cost 46

It will be noted that the cost for no statement is given of the face stone. The quarrying of the stone cost several dollars per cubic yard, but the masonry amounted to only \$0.35 per cubic yard. Nor is it stated in the report. From measurements on a dam at the main dam, I estimate that the cost per lin. ft., of which about 30 ft. depth of 2½ ft. of face stone is used in the lower third of the dam, is that the face stone would not be used in the masonry, and at the bottom of the dam. In July and August was in the report. Doubtless was, we must multiply the cost at least 5 to secure an approximate value. Quarrying a cubic yard of the stone costs that the cost of face stone would be 5 cu. yd.

I have gone into these details to show how little value there often is

bleways, side by side and 60  
tone arch bridge 630 ft. long  
HP.,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 10$ -in., engine was  
ones were laid between the  
ting lines of both cableways  
masonry piers a frame was  
s and on top of which a  
stone as fast as it was de-  
r a pier was completed the  
fted by the cableways to the  
n 10 minutes. The centers  
lace by the cableways. This  
cu. yds. of masonry in piers  
sheeting, 2,660 cu. yds. con-  
100 lbs. of iron work; 350 M  
ers.

**er Crib Dam.**—Mr. Maurice  
ves data on the Black Eagle  
at Falls, Mont. The work  
1890, to Jan. 6, 1891) under  
being as follows: Common  
rpenters, \$3.50; quarrymen,  
rry foremen, \$3.50; mason

4,600 cu. yds. first class rubble  
1,500 cu. yds. cut stone masonry  
5,000 cu. yds. dry stone fill  
10,000 cu. yds. excav., half rock  
1,200 M timber in cribs, at  
100 M timber in gates and  
Engineering expenses, 12 m

Total cost of labor

The expense of false work  
dams, tramways, etc., amount  
is divided proportionately  
above given. The cost of  
chambers includes the cost  
The total cost of the dam  
labor and salaries. About  
range faced. The cut-stone  
beds and joints.

The minimum flow of the  
The average depth of water  
but it was very swift as the  
had a fall of 2 ft. in a 100 ft  
was 6 ft. The crib dam  
gates occupy an additional  
height of the dam is 14 ft.

nd a flood 6 ft. deep.  
; which was deeper and  
small triangular stone-  
horses for the sheer dam.  
ith 6-in. posts, each hold-  
aced 8 ft. apart, each crib  
e depth of water against  
eakage was easily cleared

he two ends of the dam,  
part with a foot walk of  
nbers to hold the horses  
ge a second tier of horse  
on the up-stream side,  
sheeted with 4-in. plank.  
he force of the current,  
age was taken care of in  
t of matched plank, and  
3 ft., an opening of 14 ft.  
was used as a temporary  
is removed. These gaps  
anks, and the cribwork

**ning's Dam.**—In Trans.  
. E. Sherman Gould de-  
rançon, Pa. The dam is

quired no dressing. The stone about 15 ins. thick, the better face of the wall. Guy derricks 10 tons, boom 40 to 60 ft. long, engine, were used for loading and used to shake up the ledges and wedged out. The cost per 500 cu. yds., measured in rock only 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ % of the wall, indicates stone that squared up well. General superintendence, installation of powder, material for repairs.

Mr. Beardsley has evidently having days credited to each member of days worked on the job. The total number of days labor in the following

#### Quarry force:

1 foreman, at \$3.50	.....
2.11 derrickmen, at \$1.50	
8.42 quarrymen, at \$1.65	
1.10 enginemen, at \$2.25	
2.28 laborers, at \$1.50	...
0.33 waterboy, at \$1.00	,



0 .....	0.027
.....	0.073
.....	0.071
.....	0.054
.....	0.065
.....	0.009
.....	0.078
50 .....	0.010
.....	0.042

..... \$1.027  
aid 37 cu. yds. per 10-hr. day,  
yds. The rates for derricks,  
l, at \$2 a ton. The wall der-  
booms 40 ft. long, and were  
th the wall.

pt., 1894, and Oct., 1896, with a  
\$30,200. The total cost of the

.....	\$0.73
.....	1.03
.....	0.13
.....	0.24
.....	<u>        </u>
.....	\$2.13

rounded on limestone, and on pedestals for the steel viaduct span of the bridge has a clear water. Work on the substructure and floods caused many delays; it was not opened till Aug., 1891.

Louisville cement was used for pointing. Piers 1 and 2 are of River freestone, with a backing of limestone foundations were used, the height of the

#### DIMENSIONS OF PIERS

Pier No.	Size Under Coping.	Height Over All.	Size Base Shaft.
	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.
1	5 × 30	26.2	6.4 ×
2	5 × 30	39.4	7.6 ×
3	6 × 30	47.0	9.1 ×
4	9 × 34	74.0	13.8 ×
5	10 × 34	112.8	17.8 ×
6	10 × 34	104.1	17.8 ×
7	9 × 34	93.4	16.0 ×
8	7 × 32	87.1	13.4 ×
9	7 × 32	87.3	9.6 ×

NOTE.—Pier No. 3, height included was Bedford oolitic limestone 18 ft. thick which had a 24-in. coping. There were ramps on both sides of the river.

e headers and stretch-  
ft. long, dressed to  
ints for at least 12 ins.  
stone was  $1\frac{1}{4}$  times the

.73 per cu. yd., courses  
ses 38 to 54; and \$1.10  
e cost of sand and ce-

Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.,  
Culloch gives the fol-  
the east branch of the  
ft. long at the coping,  
53 ft. thick at founda-  
id 78 ft. high above  
22, 1888, and completed  
laborers \$1.25 a day,  
87 cu. yds. of masonry  
ls. were rubble laid in  
rubble in 1 : 3 mortar,  
one masonry, 4,300 cu.  
530 cu. yds. of brick  
rickwork were laid in

PIER No. 4—OHIO RIVER.

No. of course,	Size of course out to out, ft.	Thickness of stone, ins.	Cu. yds. face masonry.	Cu. yds. backing.	Cu. yds. mortar in all joints.	Face work, per cent. of whole.	Rhs. cement
1	23.2 X 59.2	19	30.9	46.1	1.45	40%	
2	21.4 X 57.3	19	29.4	39.7	1.05	43%	
3	19.4 X 55.2	32	53.3	47.4	1.30	53%	
4	16.4 X 52.2	28	32.4	39.0	.93	45%	
5	13.7 X 49.4	26	28.4	22.7	.86	58%	
	AVERAGES =	26	27.8	20.6	.84	60%	
			20.4	17.7			

28 to 32	Averages =	21 $\frac{1}{4}$	21.7	19.3	.96
33	12.4 X 48.7	21 $\frac{3}{4}$	22.3	16.4	.88
34	13.3 X 49.6	21 $\frac{3}{4}$	23.3	17.5	.86
35 to 37	Averages =	17	16.5	10.2	.78
38 to 44	Averages =	16	13.5	7.2	.63
45	11.1 X 35.1	16	12.7	6.4	.60
46 to 53	Averages =	16	12.6	5.4	.57
54	10.1 X 34.0	14	10.4	4.3	.53
55	11.0 X 35.0	24	20.6	7.9	.53
56	12.0 X 36.0	24	32.0	....	.59

**NOTE.**—Between courses 1 to 33 the Louisville cement used was .33 bbl. p bbl. per cu. yd.; courses 55 and 56 used .35 bbl. per cu. yd.

Percentage of face work, courses 1 to 33 was 41  
 Percentage of face work, courses 34 to 54 was 6  
 Mortar was 1 to 2 throughout. There was one header to every three str 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  ft. long, and dressed to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. joints. No spaces wider than 6 ins. allowed by

e water could be led around place to place till finally a and 1 to 2 ft. deep, would oiled up. When the mortar, the water was bailed out, y mortar, a bed of stiff wet d with a large rubble stone. behind this dam there were measure due to the use of No cracks developed.

**Black Warrior River.**— wing data relative to the cost dams on the Black Warrior as done by hired labor for . The stone is a sandstone the banks of the river and Lock and Dam No. 3 was lls 7 ft. high. The quarry rated to a depth of 12 to g only two 3-in. Pulsome-

2 and 3 were set in 1 : 3 red loose); the backing rtly in 1 : 3 : 5 concrete. the stones.

backing and 600 cu. yds.

**LOCKS ON BLACK WARRIOR RIVER**

	Unit	Lock No. 1.		Qual
		Quantity	Rate	
Stone quarried.....	cu. yds.	10,087	\$8.41	11,
Stone cutting.....	"	8,530	10.66	8,
Laying masonry*.....	"	10,087	2.53	11,
Earth excavation.....	"	10,809	0.28	6,
Rock excavation.....	"	8,778	1.33	6
Earth filling.....	"	4,500	0.25	
Rock filling.....	"	2,500	0.50	

l and converting them  
the mason work was:

.....	\$90.00
.....	565.60
20.....	42.15
1.00.....	270.50
0.80.....	295.70
0.60.....	88.05
.....	33.30
.....	42.00
.....	18.49
<hr/>	
.....	\$1,445.79

of laborers were very  
s.

Black Warrior River,  
sons, three masons to  
inted 2,370 cu. yds.,  
wall, the rest being  
t mortar. This is 16  
he following includes  
mortar, unloading ma-  
hoists, fuel for same,



... and in steps and lowered logs  
 into the upper face of the dam  
 in. plank. The dams were built  
 cofferdamming. Floating and  
 used. Sandstone for dams No  
 barge, and for No. 3 by rail,  
 filled cribs along the toe of  
 work is given in the table on

—Crib No. 1.—

Lumber and iron.....	Ft.B.M.	34,453	\$13.6
Carpenter work.....	Ft.B.M.	34,453	6.9
Filling rock	Cu.Yds.	1,640	0.3
Total....			<u>\$1,27</u>

NOTE:—Crib No. 1 is 29 ft. 10 ins.  
 long; Cribs Nos. 2 and 3 are 28 ft. 8  
 90 ft. long. The cribs are of 6 x 8 ft.  
 intervals of 5 ft., drift-bolted together

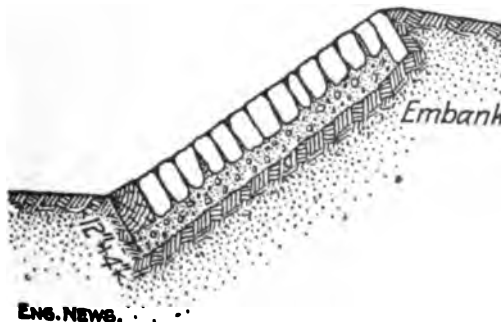
**Cost of Limestone and Sand**  
 following is an abstract of one  
 Engineering News, June 11, 1901

A slope-wall is practically  
 upon a sloping face of earth  
 The "wash" of passing boats  
 some such protection of the  
 beating of waves upon the  
 lake acts in a similar manner  
 provided to resist the erosion

Earth excavation.....	"	329	0.18	360
Filling above dam.....	"	502	0.85	607
Cement.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Handling and hauling.....	.....	.....	465.00	.....
Track and roads.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Tools and plant.....	.....	.....	555.00	.....
Incidentals.....	.....	.....	144.00	.....
Engineering and Supt.....	.....	.....	477.00	.....
Total.....	.....	.....	\$10,879	1

NOTE.—Dam No. 1 is 10 ft. high, 21 ft. wide at base, and 339 ft. long; base, and 410 ft. long; No. 3 is 15 ft. high, 26 ft. wide at base and 650 ft. long.

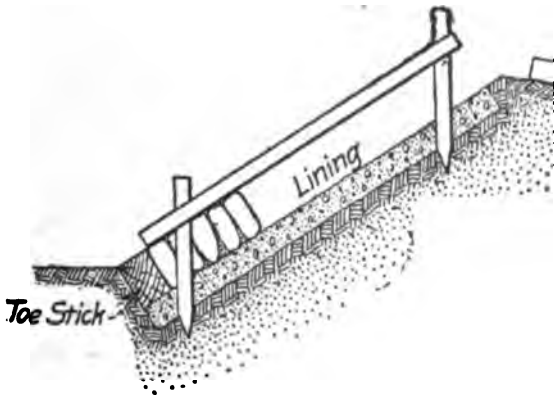
... reached one  
 pose were gathered from fl  
 in diameter from 4 ins. to 1



ENS. NEWS. . . .

Fig. 8. Cross-section of Slope  
 6 or 8 ins. These cobble sl  
 some as those made of dres  
 more durable, for the shale  
 the route of the Erie Canal f  
 ject to weathering. Cobbles,  
 trary, are often granitic and a  
 Slope-walls made of quarry  
 Figs. 8 and 9. The stones a  
 and feathered, then roughly  
 placed in the wall on edge, ju  
 placed in a street pavement.  
 stone is laid parallel with th  
 In some of the earlier walls,  
 flatwise just as sidewalk flag  
 are apt to settle unevenly a  
 boat or moving ice will disp

sionally a raging torrent it does  
ing debris or ice will displace t  
laid slope-wall. As a matter o  
by the weight of stones above,  
to 1 slope, and a stone is prie  
great difficulty. The writer be  
laid dry as a slope-wall paveme  
bankment perfectly, provided th  
undermined. In slope-wall ma  
ments subject to blows of ice  
to 10 ins. seems an advisable  
and settlement of the subsoil  
for. On reservoirs or canals a  
where blows from boats are n  
stated 12 ins. is very often sp  
later, it is not an extravagant  
the depth of stone to be used  
(or rise) and length remain to  
thickness of 4 ins. is usually sp  
except for appearance sake, th  
factor. An engineer who is  
sonry will often require that  
courses of a specified minimu  
It costs money to dress the  
but for appearance sake, ne  
may be justified. Ordinarily  
walls are built for protection



**Fig. 10. Profile Frames Used in Slope Wall Laying.**

for an endeavor to do this re-  
 Fig. 11, where the stone are in

The stone are split with plug  
 in the quarry, hauled by wago  
 of the embankment, as in Fig. 1  
 stones down to the slope-wall n  
 and lay them, filling in the ch  
 spalls and gravel lining. An  
 learn to lay common slope-wall  
 sons, if available, usually lay  
 less cost. Sharp-pointed stones  
 dinarily not be allowed; but st  
 dressed, 3 to 4 ins. back of th  
 so as to leave a wide end joint  
 able, provided these joints are :

out of the question; and over occasional steep pulls a load h the maximum.

On another similar contract 71 quarried at a cost of \$1.10 per "grit" or shaley limestone, qu per day of 10 hours. The haul to wall and 6 trips a day were  $1\frac{3}{4}$  cu. yds. each trip as meas of 35 cts. per cu. yd. for haul cost \$1.45 per cu. yd. delivered.

In laying 750 cu. yds. of " ins. thick, joints  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ins. as a fall away 4 ins. back of face, excellent wall in appearance : as follows: The first few day gent laborers, each man laid 21 a cu. yd., wages being \$1.50 p men readily averaged 3 cu. : slope-wall layers were importe hour day. These men readily laborer to every four slope-wa to deliver stone. Thus 600 cu. in 130 layer-days and 35 helpe ing skilled men, and half co

if any attempt is made to set stones, for rubble granite stored on all faces to square the specifications are lenient, if on a granite slope-wall with small joints, the cost of plugging and laying, and the cost of reducing them to less than the thickness of the wall is a small item. If granite boulders from a quarry, are to be used of an average size of each stone, the number of plug-holes necessary to split them is given in the data on page 203 for estimating and feather work.

On one job of granite slope-field boulders with plugs, an 18 ins. thick, averaged 14 cu. yd. for \$24, or \$1.70 per cu. yd. for setting. No attempt was made to set the stone in courses. Stones were set bedded in spawls; and spawls were set in joints. The masons were rather slow a lot of men.

**Cost of Laying a Limes**  
Fuller in Trans. Am. Soc. C.E.  
paving of the upper sides of  
bany, N. Y.) is of blue limes

Cement . . . . .

Total . . . . .

Bricklayers received 40 cts. per hr.; carpenters, 27½ cts. per hr.

Stonework: 1,730 perches (2 for side walls, presumably sandstone; 25 perches wasted in were 4 ft. wide at the bottom high:

Quarrying (1,730 perches) ..  
Cutting (1,730 perches) ...  
Hauling (1,942 perches) ...  
Handling and laying (1,917 ..  
Cement, 1.65 bu. per perch (8

Total . . . . .

Stone cutters and masons re  
rymen, 17½ cts.; laborers, 1'  
were laid in 8 courses averag  
there were 52,800 sq. ft. of be  
stone 3 ft. long and dressed  
on joints, there were 14,300  
total of 67,100 sq. ft. of cutt



u. lagging. The size was  
and four-ring brick arch  
timbering. A 7-ft. section  
one post and supporting  
ary posts were set up and  
lagging was placed back  
the concrete. Several of  
l at a time, each two be-  
of the old timbering. The  
ement mortar (1 to 3)  
layer of mortar into which  
all the mortar was taken  
o 14 days the walls were  
hes which were then al-  
he posts of the remaining  
l concrete placed as be-  
were used to 5 parts of  
h concrete. The average  
0 ft. of side wall, or 45  
including removal of old  
, superintendence and in-  
. of concrete wall. From  
in at a time, depending  
o remove the old timber  
rtly sawed through, and  
oded in it; the debris

stone (or gravel). When  
the concrete may be desig-  
ned 1 part cement, 3 parts  
stone.

designate a mixture con-  
sidered that very hard ram-  
med to the surface.

water as to require little  
' is concrete so wet that  
it is a trough.

to the cheap brands of  
and grinding a limestone  
matter to make a ce-  
ment. A few years ago it  
was all natural cements the  
best at Rosendale, N. Y.,  
made in this country.

is a cement made by  
adding about 1 part clay to  
being so high that the  
lime, leaving little or no

mixing powdered slaked  
slag. It will harden

to the broken stone or

there is no good reason for us

A *batch* of concrete is the amount made by a gang of men or by a machine. Ordinarily one barrel of cement and one of sand and stone make a batch.

*Forms* are the molds (usually of wood) in which concrete is placed to give it shape until it has set.

Concrete that is mixed *dry* and placed *thick* and *rammed* or *tamped* to give a smooth surface. Concrete that is mixed *wet* and placed like tool that is worked upon with a trowel to remove all air bubbles particularly in the presence of any steel used to *reinforce* the concrete.

*Reinforced concrete* is concrete in which are embedded bars or wires of steel or iron. It is usually placed especially by workmen and is usually finished with a trowel.

*Rubble concrete* is a term applied to concrete made with large rubble stones, or *plum* stones, the size of a man's head to 18 inches. When larger stones are used, it is called *ashlar*. When comes simply a coarse grain of sand, it is called *concrete*; still there is no difference between the term *cyclopean masonry* and *concrete*.

*Voids* is a term applied to the spaces between the stones of sand, or to the spaces between the stones of stone. The voids are expressed in terms of the volume of the loose material.

---

... this 0.7 cu. ft. of  
s of 1 — 0.7, or 0.3 cu.  
mortar would be 2 cu.  
the excess left over after  
making 2.3 cu. ft. of mor-  
cement with 2 cu. ft. of  
the theory was commonly  
ption, so far as I know),  
some engineers must have  
theory is incorrect. In  
I called public attention  
the same article a theory  
relations to the truth was

the number of barrels of ce-  
: concrete is very important,  
ble to make actual mixtures  
o give space to a discussion  
ed.

with water, its volume or bulk  
ng will decrease its volume,  
bout 10%; that is, 1 cu. ft. of  
1. ft. of damp sand. Not only  
me of the sand occur, but, in-  
that can be filled with cement,  
the volume of available voids.  
plied by the water necessary to  
ency of mortar; furthermore,  
xture of the sand and cement

and another factor to allow for the fact that the volume of paste that a barrel will produce is quite different.

The deduction of a rational method for determining the quantity of cement required for a mortar will now be given, based upon the following assumptions:

- Let  $p$  = number of cu. ft. of mortar required, as determined by actual test.
- $n$  = number of cu. ft. of dry sand in the specification.
- $s$  = parts of sand (by weight) as specified.
- $g$  = parts of gravel or coarse sand to one part of cement.
- $v$  = percentage of voids in sand as determined by test.
- $V$  = percentage of voids in mortar as determined by test.

Then, in a mortar of 1 part of cement to  $g$  parts of sand and gravel, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
 n s &= \text{cu. ft. of dry sand} \\
 n s v &= \text{“ “ “ voids in sand} \\
 0.9 n s v &= \text{“ “ “ available voids in sand} \\
 1.1 n s &= \text{“ “ “ wet sand} \\
 p - 0.9 n s v &= \text{“ “ “ cement}
 \end{aligned}$$

**TABL**

**Barrels of Portland Cement**  
 (Voids in sand being 35%, and 1 b  
 cement

Proportion of Cement to sand.			
Barrel specified to be	3.5	cu. ft.	.....
"	"	3.8	" .....
"	"	4.0	" .....
"	"	4.4	" .....
Cu. yds. sand per cu. yd. mortar....			

**TABL**

**Barrels of Portland Cement**  
 (Voids in sand being 45%, and 1  
 cement

Proportion of Cement to Sand.			
Barrel specified to be	3.5	cu. ft.	.....
"	"	3.8	" .....
"	"	4.0	" .....
"	"	4.4	" .....
Cu. yds. sand per cu. yd. mortar....			

In using these tables remen  
 ment to sand is by volume, a

ghs 107 lbs. per cu. ft.;  
weighs only 91 lbs. per  
must be guessed at, as-  
fications require a mix-  
weight, we will have 380  
th  $2 \times 380$ , or 760 lbs. of  
bs. per cu. ft., we shall  
and to every barrel of  
s above given, we may  
us say 4 cu. ft.; then  
by volume to 1 part of  
may call this a 1 to 2  
bering that our barrel  
If we have a brand of  
ste per bbl., and sand  
proximately 3 bbls. of  
be required.

going discussions that  
can be formulated that  
he brand of cement is  
n the sand determined.  
use the tables merely  
antity of cement to be  
atches of mortar using  
and in the proportions  
way may save a thou-  
job, by showing what

barrel, for the ordinary barrel holds

It will be seen that the above is the following rule: Add together the volume of sand and stone, divide this sum into ten, then multiply the result by the number of barrels of cement. For example, for a 1:2:5 concrete, the sum of the volumes of sand and stone is 8; then  $10 \div 8$  is 1.25, which is equal to the 1.30 bbls. given in the above rule. This rule nor this table is applicable if a different barrel is specified, or if

**TABLE**  
**Ingredients in 1 Cubic Yard of Concrete**  
(Sand voids, 40%; stone voids, 45%;  
3.65 cu. ft. of paste. Barrel = 2.15 cu. ft.)

<b>Proportions by Volume.</b>		<b>1:2</b>
Bbls. cement per cu. yd. concrete		1.3
Cu. yds. sand	"	0.4
Cu. yds. stone	"	0.3
<b>Proportions by Volume.</b>		<b>1:3</b>
Bbls. cement per cu. yd. concrete		0.9
Cu. yds. sand	"	0.4
Cu. yds. stone	"	0.7

**NOTE.**—This table is to be used after dumping it into a box, for and yields 4.4, cu. ft. of loose cement.



made of 10 cts. per sack, but of 8 to 10 cts. per sack is wooden barrels costs 10 cts. Cement ordered in paper bags in bulk. Hence it is that ne quantities is ordered in clott

When a barrel of cement is a box it measures much more barrel, ordinarily from 20 to a number of barrels of Engl still much used on the Pacific that a barrel having a capacity will yield 4.5 cu. ft. of cement box. I have found brands that yield 4.65 cu. ft. when variation is considerable, as compiled from data given by Soc. C. E.:

Brand of Portland cement.	(1) Capacity of bbl. Cu. ft.
Giant.....	8.5
Atlas.....	8.45
Saylor's .....	8.25
Alsen (German).....	8.22
Dyckerhoff (German)..	8.12

Some engineers require 1 sand and stone in the same

in the dry fine sand were 45% moisture they were 56.7%.

It is well known that pouring compacts it. By mixing fine sand pouring it into a pail and all found that the sand occupied 1 measured dry in a box. The specific gravity of 2.65, were d in a quart measure, and found

Sand, not packed .....  
" shaken to refusal..  
" saturated with water

Mr. H. P. Boardman made a cago sand having 34 to 40% void to the sand. The results were as

Water added, % by weight.....  
Resulting increase in volume.....

However, a very moderate a duce this increase in volume b

**Effect of Size of Sand Gr**  
given volume of sand all the g and of uniform size, the perce same, regardless of the size of lent to saying that the finest bl age of voids as the coarsest bu

	<u>ds in</u>
	<u>%</u>
	<u>Voids.</u>
..	49.0
...	44.0
.....	46.5
.....	47.5
.....	47.0
l.....	39 to 42
.....	48 to 52
.....	48.0
.....	50.0
er.....	47.6
ball.....	49.5
alk.....	48.0
by.....	43.0
.....	46.0
.....	53.4
.....	51.7
.....	52.1
LOW.....	45.3
.....	45.3
r and Thompson	54.5
"	54.5
"	45.0
"	51.2
W. Chandler.....	40.0
nile Low.....	39.0
. M. Saville.....	46.0

$\frac{1}{3}''$ to $\frac{1}{2}''$ )	$1\frac{1}{2}''$ to $2\frac{1}{2}''$ )	$\frac{1}{2}''$ to $2''$ )
....	1	....
....	....	1
1	....	1
....	....	....
....	....	1
....	....	2

Taylor and Thompson give t

Ref. No.	Stone	Size	Voids in loose
1....	Hard trap	$2\frac{1}{2}''$ to $1''$	54
2....	"	$1''$ to $\frac{1}{2}''$	54
3....	"	$2\frac{1}{2}''$ to 0	45
4....	Soft trap	$2''$ to $\frac{3}{4}''$	51
5....	"	$\frac{3}{4}''$ to $\frac{3}{8}''$	51
6....	Gravel	$2\frac{1}{2}''$ to $\frac{1}{8}''$	36

The stone was thrown into a then rammed in 6-in. layers. umn for Nos. 4 and 5 was due der the rammer. No. 3 was " cf No. 1, 33.3% of No. 2, and down to dust. Nos. 1, 2 and crusher; Nos. 4 and 5, in a jav Mr. George W. Rafter gives

to 15 HP. A pair of these r  
sand per 10-hr. day. The rol  
when worn, were ground true  
removing the roils.

Where a large amount of co  
tractor can seldom afford to g  
supply. I have known severa  
over poor roads have made tl  
the stone per cubic yard of c  
estimated in detail, using the  
book.

A very common price for sa  
delivered at the work. Sand  
stead of by the cubic yard.  
agreement defining the size of

**Cost of Washing Sand**  
quantity of sand to be washed  
method is to use water from a  
and 15 ft. long, the bottom 1  
in the 15 ft. The sides shou  
lower end, rising gradually to  
end. The lower end of this  
board gate about 6 ins. high,  
be removed. Dump about 3  
the upper end of the platfor  
upon it from a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. nozzle.

3-in. hole in the box. The operation as sand is fed into the washer the sand can be made to contain a certain percentage of water. Sand can be washed so that it contained on the washer handled 200 cu. yds. of

If sand is handled to and from a site the cost of shoveling is the largest item and can be easily estimated. If the sand is fed into the washer by gravity from buckets or cars, the cost of pumping, plus the interest on the water required. The amount of water required is given above, so that a close estimate can be made for any given condition.

**Cost of Making Concrete**  
The cost of making concrete by hand may be divided into the following items:

- (1) Loading the barrows, and transporting the materials (stone, sand, cement) to the mixing board.
- (2) Transporting and dumping the materials.
- (3) Mixing the materials by hand.
- (4) Loading the concrete into wheelbarrows, carts or cars.
- (5) Transporting the concrete to the site.
- (6) Dumping and spreading the concrete.

Highway cars onto the mix-  
k pile; for the foreman  
rying to get the railroad  
all means provide stock  
ion to the contrary.

the ground, but broken  
. or less in size) should  
oor, well made. Such a  
id on 4 × 6-in. stringers  
paced about 3 ft. apart.  
ectly upon the ground,  
to settle unevenly under  
to shovel up the stone.  
e an even surface along  
be pushed in loading  
an can load 18 or 20 cu.  
ows in 10 hrs., if he is  
tform, but he will not  
a day shoveled from a  
reason is that a shovel  
mass of broken stone  
ed along a plank floor.  
stone delivered in hop-  
difficulty as compared  
the ratio being about  
hopper-bottom cars as  
rs. On the other hand,  
lways be chosen where

each trip dumping the load, the man will do 20 or 25% of the work a very lazy man may do 20% of the work. Therefore, the cost of wheeling concrete may be obtained by

(time) add 1 ct. for every 100 ft. of mixing board if there is no mixing board if the runway is level add 1 ct. Since loading the barrow the total fixed cost is 4 + 17 cts. added 1 ct. for every 20 or 30 ft. of the runway.

Work piles located as close to the wheelbarrows were not used. Shovels direct to the wheelbarrows of considerable size this is a considerable saving. It takes from 100 to 150 sec. to carry 1 cu. yd. It therefore takes 100 ft. to carry it 100 ft. and 150 ft. for short distances the cost is 1 ct. per minute. From 100 to 150 ft. walk even half a dozen wheelbarrows than to wheel it in wheelbarrows. In wheelbarrows the cost of wheeling is reduced to one-half or one-third of wheelbarrows; but scoops are



down when walked over, for wheeling. If the planks are so "bents" used to support them, usually a simple matter to nail of the planks and stand an support and stiffen the plank.

Materials may be hauled in distances more than 50 ft. (from at a cost less than for wheelbarrow be loaded in 4 mins. and dumped in 4 mins. lost time each round trip of not less than 200 ft. per mile to see variations of 15 or 20%, average, depending upon the one-horse cart will readily carry make  $\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yd. of concrete, if level; and a horse can pull this in 10 ft.) planked roadway 1 foot hold. If a horse, cart and driver costs 5 cts. per hour, the cost of hauling of concrete is given by the following

To a fixed cost of 5 cts. (for haul) add 1 ct. for every 100 ft. to mixing board. Where can locate the stock piles several boards without adding material. It is well, however, to have a foreman at the mixing board delivery.

1 cu. yd. of mortar per cu.  
2 cts. per cu. yd. of con-  
crete the mortar. So if the  
cost of the stone, we have  
1. of concrete for mixing  
and stone are turned three  
5 cts. more for mixing,  
1 cu. yd. for mixing the

that called for 6 turns of  
under such a specification  
should be 50% more than I  
given. Specifications for  
the number of turns that  
they do not, thus leaving  
variable requirements of the  
road plan to use hoes in-  
stead of mortar, because in this way  
achieve greater rapidity than  
turns with shovels, as  
specifications are ambiguous.

that on city pavement  
achieved by two turns of the  
hoe is efficient. In such a case  
10 cts.  $\times$  2, or 4 cts. per cu.  
10 cts.  $\times$  2, or 10 cts., for  
hoeing in all 14 cts. per cu.  
concrete mixed very wet, or  
specifications to give good results.

it included. A trestle 100  
st than hauling, erecting  
once the trestle is up it  
r.

ment (but not with nat-  
distances in a cart or  
This fact should be taken  
ner than it is. I am in-  
use of natural cement,  
hauling far, has blinded  
iving money by hauling  
ances. Since a cart is  
a minute, where there  
t that in  $6\frac{1}{2}$  minutes a  
in 13 mins., half a mile;  
Portland cement does  
nce it may be hauled a  
iling concrete with one-  
ame as the cost of haul-  
page 272.

**1 Ramming.**—The cost  
is included in the rules  
at in some cases it is  
nan at the dump who  
men, Thus in dump-

on in which one tamper  
oving the back-fill into  
ic requirement should be  
if close estimates from  
Surely no engineer will  
t a matter for considera-  
ng can easily be made to  
, depending largely upon

—This item is obviously  
concrete handled under  
s of the foreman. If a  
ossing a job where only  
e a cost of 25 cts. per cu.  
ie foreman is handling a  
50 cu. yds., the superin-  
yd. If the same foreman  
having a daily output of  
ence is but 2 cts. per cu.  
examples simply because  
ieralities, and because it  
wasted by running too  
man.

none is more readily  
work, not only because  
es whose volumes are  
ch day, but because a

command of one of the workers  
a hole in a card for every batch

To reduce the cost of superintendence  
method than to work two gangs  
each gang under a separate foreman  
a better showing than his competitor  
marked advantage in street paving  
where oftener than it is.

In addition to the cost of superintendence  
the laborers, there is always  
general superintendence and  
In some cases a general superintendent  
one or two foremen; and, if the  
cost of superintendence becomes  
One instance of this is given on page 100.

**Summary of Costs.**—Having  
making and placing concrete,  
that printed records of costs  
are enabled to estimate the  
accuracy than we can guess it;  
requirements of the specifications,  
concerning the placing of stock piles,  
estimate each item with considerable  
accuracy; however, has not been solely  
labor cost, but also to indicate  
to the foremen some of the many possible

---

	Per cu. yd. concrete.
ent.....	\$ .17
+ 2 cts.).....	.06
cts.....	.30
rs.....	.12
.....	.05
ing barrowman)....	.05
g.....	.15
	<hr/>
.....	\$ .90
.....	.10
	<hr/>
.....	\$1.00

t of this gang of 16 laborers  
wages of all the 16 men, ex-  
cost of the concrete in cents,  
c yards output of the gang.  
in this case.

e no man is needed to help  
here it is usually possible to  
mixing board into place, and  
as above assumed is usually  
ast four labor items instead  
r 37 cts., amount only to one-  
s., or 7½ cts. This makes the  
stead of 90 cts. If we divide

mixers, the cost of  
mixers, is high. On  
are fed from bins by  
the concrete is hauled  
concrete may be very l

There are three type  
continuous mixers; (3)  
double-cone mixers o  
mixers of the Ransome  
a charge of materials i  
discharged all at once.  
or plows that stir up  
livered, a continuous  
In the gravity mixer  
plates which perform

Batch mixers are c  
 $\frac{3}{4}$ -yd. and 1-yd. It i  
give the mixer 10 to  
after charging it with  
sumed in charging an  
on only one batch ev  
If each batch is  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yd  
the batch is 1 yd., the

Where the work is  
in delivering the ma  
mins., or 300 batches  
are a few records of

	(2)	(3)	(4)
	2	3	4
	6	9	12
	12	18	24
	20	30	40
	7 x 7	8 x 8	9 x 9
	10 h.p.	14 h.p.	20 h.p.
	36 x 72	42 x 84	42 x 108
	12 h.p.	20 h.p.	27 h.p.
	15	14½	14
	122	94	99
	60 diam.	63 diam.	69 diam.
	x 42	x 48	x 54
	2,800	4,800	5,000
	4,600	7,500	9,200
	7,100	11,500	14,100

and Contracting Co., of Chi-  
relative to the horse-power  
of their cube mixer:



1/2	“	Wheels, with pulley or gear
1/2	“	Skids, with engine mounted
1/2	“	Wheels, with engine mounted
1/2	“	Skids, engine and boiler mounted .....
1/2	“	Wheels, engine and boiler mounted .....
1	“	Skids, with pulley or gear
1	“	Wheels, with pulley or gear
1	“	Skids, with engine mounted
1	“	Wheels, with engine mounted
1	“	Skids, engine and boiler mounted .....
1	“	Wheels, engine and boiler mounted .....

**Cost of Forms.**—It is common practice to estimate the cost of forms or molds in cents per cubic foot, but it is better to do it separately the cost of lumber and the cost of doing the work, but the analysis of the cost should be carried a step farther. The record should be kept to show the first cost per M (i. e., the number of times the lumber is used in erecting, and the labor cost of taking down the forms—time—all expressed in M ft. B. M. This will enable one to compare the cost of forms on different jobs, and thus only can accurate estimates be made.

actice or recording the  
l as the unit.

forms I find the fol-  
after ascertaining the  
st be completed, deter-  
concrete that must be  
for delays. Knowing  
the number of thou-  
required to encase the  
will give the *minimum*  
never permissible to  
hardened over night.  
uestion in economics.  
on on the advantages  
"dry" concrete, but I  
e most forceful objec-  
wet that it is sloppy.  
ch concrete hardens.  
the longer must the  
the forms are left in  
ired; the more the  
s per cubic yard of

ed, will harden over  
ruction it is safe to  
but, where the con-  
seen whole sections

ering merely the  
before removal;  
impossible to re-  
inds of forms are  
unnecessary ex-  
glect to consider  
; may be cheaper  
cableway for de-

were as follows:

'; Concrete 1:2½:4.

at.....	\$2.23	\$3.01
.....	1.13	.52
.....	1.13	.84
orms, at.....	20.00 per M.	.50
.....		.59
ig.....		1.15
.....		.20
		<hr/>
er cu. yd.....		\$6.81

'; Concrete 1:3:6.

at.....	\$2.23	\$2.39
.....	1.13	.50
.....	1.13	.99
orms, at.....	20.00 per M.	.13
.....		.21
g.....		.97
.....		.15
		<hr/>
er cu. yd.....		\$5.34

'; Concrete 1:2:5:

at.....	\$1.08	\$1.35
.....	1.02	.35
.....	1.57	1.35

..... \$1.10

ere 3 plasterers and 3  
 ½-in. layer of plaster be-  
 own in strips 4 ft. wide  
 of a granolithic walk.  
 with finishing surface of  
 in water were used to  
 e of which some cracks  
 raged 2,100 sq. ft. per  
 l. plaster:

—Cost per—		
ft.	Sq. yd.	Cu. yd.
6	\$0.103	\$7.42
3	0.012	.86
	0.002	.14
	0.083	6.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$0.200	\$14.42

y measured in square  
 00 sq. ft., and in cubic  
 : will be seen that it  
 r cu. yd. of this 1:2  
 for the labor.

Canton, Ill. Presumably the work was done not by contract. The reservoir was built in 1901. It is 100 x 80 ft., 13 ft. deep. The bottom is concrete, 10 ins. thick, made of mortar. The footings of the side walls are of concrete. The concrete was 1:2 1/4. The aggregate were 40%, in the clean sand 30% and the remainder were mixed dry, then shoveled and water well wetted, shoveled over again. One 95-lb. sack of cement contained 1 cu. ft. of mortar coat was 1:2 1/4, spread with a trowel. The concrete cost as follows:

0.857 cu. yd. stone, at \$2.17.....	
0.856 bbl. cement, at \$2.50.....	
10.1 bu. sand (100 lbs. per bu.) at	
Labor (wages 19 cts. per hr.)..	

Total.....

The stone weighed 2,500 lbs. per cu. yd.

The side walls built of paving stones (M. delivered) were laid in 1:2 1/4 concrete.

### **Cost of a Reservoir Floor**

Emile Low gives the following data:

The floor of the Highland Ave. Reservoir was covered in 1884 to a depth of 4 in. on a clay puddle foundation. The cost was \$1.00 of 1 bbl. natural cement to 2 bu. sand.

Total cost

.....	\$866.70
cts.....	10.20
).....	55.00

1½ cts.....\$931.90

425 cu. yds. were laid at 95 cts.

25 a day.

7,680 cu. yds. of 1:2:5 concrete

Per cu. yd.

.....	\$ .45
.....	.50
(ing).....	.35
.....	1.80
.....	.10
.....	.05
mixing and laying.....	.75
.....	.05

.....\$4.05

3 per cu. yd.

Reservoir.—Mr. G. L. Christian gives

3,000 cu. yds. of 1:3:6 concrete,

and of a reservoir, the wages paid

workers, \$1.35; and teams \$4 a day.

Total.....

The concrete was mixed v

**Cost of Concrete, Asph  
Lining.**—Mr. Arthur L. Ada  
the Astoria (Ore.) City Wa  
tom is lined with 6 ins. of  
joints),  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. of cement mo  
and one harder asphalt coat.  
same except that a layer of l  
brick in hot asphalt, was la  
were laid on an asphalt co  
coat. The actual cost per s

Slope	Per sq. :
6-in. concrete.....	\$0.118
1st coat asphalt.....	0.010
Brick in asphalt.....	0.088
2d coat asphalt.....	0.013
Chinking crevices with as- phalt*.....	0.003
Ironing .....	0.003
Total .....	<u>\$0.287</u>

\* These crevices developed n  
of the brick slope.

The detailed cost of this l  
The concrete was compo



5 on rock, 5 on  
3 mixers placed t  
Beside this forc  
cement, 1 man to  
lready laid, 1 wate  
and cement were 1  
1; the concrete was  
when deposited. On  
tar was applied by  
atch. The concrete  
raking the coarse r  
aight edge before ra

:2) coat was applied 1  
s, and they were serv  
mortar.

placed in sheets 10 ft  
e bottom it was laid in  
inks being used to hold  
en a new square was  
6 pieces were removed,  
weather boarding. Two  
removed so that the  
alt. The 1/2-in. strips  
wide edge up, or they  
labor cost of concreting  
1 67 cts. on the bottom,

re used: the L and the  
de is a natural liquid

NUMBER BEARING 5,000 LBS. EACH

The bricks used on the slope were common, due to inability to get better bricks. They were submerged in water and placed on the slope with a mallet after a little practice, readily in 10 hrs. A push joint was made with the consequent economy in asphalt. The asphalt was hot enough to run like water.

The asphalt finishing coat was applied as closely as possible, to avoid cracking in open joints. The slope was smoothed to improve the appearance. Over the top of the slope injure the asphalt. During heavy rain the slope somewhat by closing the joints in weather; but all motion ceased. The advantage of asphalt lies in its ability to run through brick or concrete; if the slope is asphalt coated brick submerged in water absorb as much water as an uncoated brick.

#### Cost of First Asphalt Coat on

##### Labor:

Building sheds.....	.....
Spreading, 91 hours at 20 cts....	.....
Boiling, 91½ " " 15 cts.....	.....
Helpers, 78½ " " 15 cts.....	.....
Sweeping, 49½ " " 15 cts.....	.....

1.02 \$0.0100

q. ft.)

Total Cost	Cost per sq. ft.
1.88	\$0.00150
.25	0.00038
5.18	0.00017
1.37	0.00042

1.00	0.00101
1.50	0.00008
<hr/>	<hr/>
5.68	\$0.00356

(34,454 sq ft.)

Total Cost	Cost per sq. ft.
1.00	\$0.00015
.60	0.00022
.55	0.00016
.45	0.00019
.60	0.00019

.50	0.00658
.50	0.00012
.85	0.00007
<hr/>	<hr/>
55	\$0.00768

**Labor :**

Unloading brick from barge, 290 hrs. at 10 cts.  
 " " foreman, 22 " 20 cts.  
 Hauling and storing, 160 hrs. at 35 cts.  
 140 hrs. at 55 cts.....  
 Laying, 561 hrs. at 15 cts.....  
 Attendance, 1,341 hrs. at 15 cts.....  
 Boiling Asphalt, 220 hrs. at 15 cts.....  
 Foreman, 96 hrs. at 25 cts.....

**Materials :**

Brick, 182 M at \$7.00.....  
 Asphalt, 93 372 lbs. at \$0.01225 .....  
 Asphalt haul, 46.7 tons at \$0.47.....

Totals.....

**Cost of Fortification Work, at**  
 Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc., Vol. XIV.,  
 Mendell gives the following data:  
 construction of fortifications at Fort Po  
 The following experiments were made

1 bbl. Portland cement measured loose....  
 Water added.....  
 Volume of stiff paste resulting.....  
 Moist sand added.....  
 Water added.....  
 Volume of mortar resulting.....  
 Gravel added†.....  
 Volume of loose concrete.....  
 Volume of concrete tamped in place.....

\* This barrel measured 3½ cu. ft. packed

† There is some doubt as to the accuracy; it was recorded as 9.12 cu. ft., although it was

‡ This gravel in experiment No. 1, was shot; in experiment No. 2 it was the size of shot; was a considerable percentage of what shot gravel, probably 20%.

.....  
stated I infer from what is said that the  
cts.

of 8 hrs. for laborers, and \$4 for  
numbering and incidental expenses is  
the pay of the men and the foreman.  
the loose materials, exclusive of the  
before mixing; after mixing, and  
of 20 cu. ft. each, the volume was  
rammed in place the volume was  
shrinkage of the concrete under the  
25%. A number of experiments  
roads which showed that a carload  
of concrete made 15 to 15½ cu. ft. com-

at Angel Island, and delivered on  
a trailer for a Gates crusher, hauled in  
which delivered it to the mixer, into  
which were fed from hoppers automat-  
ically the cylindrical continuous type,  
in delivering the materials to it  
in desired proportions. The concrete  
was dumped into cars holding 20 cu. ft.  
The door of the mixer was closed for  
a minute another car was put in place,  
the time accumulating in the mixer.  
The men to the place of deposit, a

The materials were turned twice and dispersed in turning. A third turning of the concrete into wheelbarrows, and distributing the concrete. There were short distances in wheeling the materials and were a picked lot.

**Cost of Fortification Work.**—Military authority for the following cost data: fortifications built in 1899 for the U. S. Army was done by contract, working 8 hrs. a day. This is the average for 9,000 cu. yds.:

6	laborers wheeling materials to board	
8	“ mixing .....	
8	“ wheeling away .....	
6	“ placing and ramming.....	
1	pumpman.....	
1	water-boy.....	
1	foreman.....	
	Total, 48 cu. yds. a day.....	

Each batch contained  $\frac{3}{4}$  cu. yd. of concrete and was turned four times.

The cost of mixing 4,000 cu. yds. in a day labor (not by contract) was as follows:

ere sufficient. A 12-HP. served also to hoist the mixer. These cars were containing the materials, the load. The material l, and passed down an- he concrete was dumped r, hauled to one of the s had 80-ft. booms and plant cost about \$5,000. ayers in all cases; and e rammer to every 20 n to the spreaders.

**Buffalo, N. Y.**—Mr. on the cost of making ) Breakwater, in 1902: n a scow and run by a concrete was 1:2:1:4 voids in the sand and limestone, 39%. A bag t. The materials were sand was loaded by 3 3.6 cu. ft. each, and ig bucket. Two more vavel, were loaded and then 6 bags of cement ket. Another bucket

was as follows:

**Loading gang:**

1 assistant foreman .....  
3 cement handlers.....  
3 sand shovelers.....  
2 gravel " .....  
8 stone " .....  
1 hooker-on .....

**Mixer gang:**

1 dumpman .....  
1 charging man.....  
2 car men.....  
2 engine men, at \$3.25.....  
4 tag men, at \$2.00.....  
1 fireman .....

**Wall gang:**

1 signalman .....  
1 dumper .....  
6 shovelers, at \$2.00.....  
4 rammers .....  
1 foreman .....

Total (182 cu. yds. per day)..

This cost of 45 cts. per cu. yd. does  
or plant rental.



wooden platforms inside the forms even a slight drop caused the larger roll to the outer edges. These sto into the pile, and then the concrete The doors of the cars were hung dumping they would strike the stric thus jarring the forms and frequent line. A better method would have doors at each end of the car. It was plenty of head room at the end of spreading and ramming were not p year ending June, 1895, there were was carried on uninterrupted by f of concrete placed that year was 8 ing done by day laborers for the tract). Negroes at \$1 per 8-hr. cost per cubic yard of 1:3:5½ co 1 bbl. cement..... 0.88 cu. yd. stone, at \$0.76..... 0.36 " " sand " 0.34 ..... Mixing, placing and ramming.. Staging and forms.....

Total, per cu. yd.....

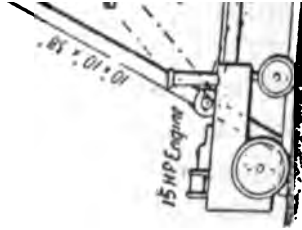
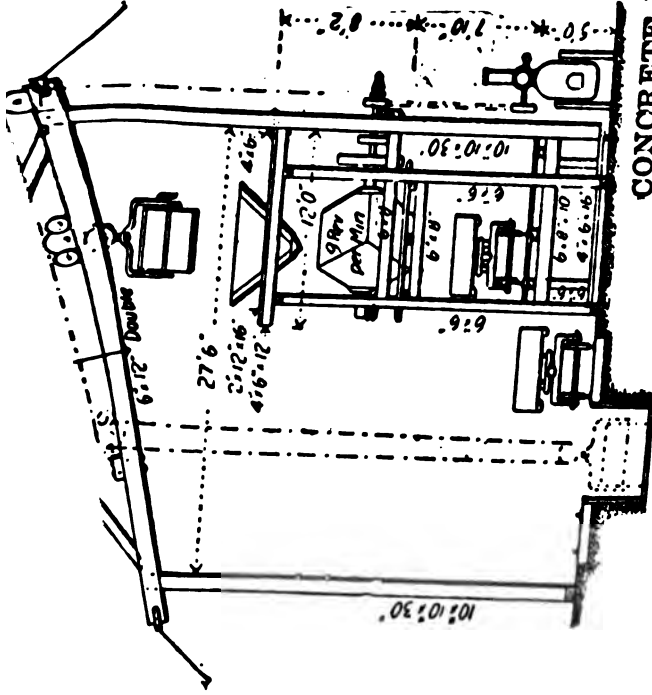
Had wages been \$1.50 per c  
\$1.32 per cu. yd. instead of 88

containing 3.6 cu. ft. made 4.5 barrel of cement weighed 395 lbs concrete was mixed quite dry & mixing alone costing nearly 30 ¢ mixing was high, but this is to working by the day for the Government were turned over 3 times & then gravel was spread over, mass was turned over at least 4 turn landing it in the wheelbarrow 2 × 8-in. studs placed upright, faced with 2 × 8-in. plank dress 4 × 6-in. stuff were used.

Locks: The concrete for the mechanical mixing plant, shown was supported by two A-frame legs 30 ft. long, the other having dug under the truss, and tracks so that dump cars could reach charging box placed in the pit 8 ins. square inside and 3 ft. deep raised by a ½-in. steel cable double blocks. The slope of the was such that the cable hoisted along the truss without the

---

\* Carpenters received \$2.25 a day laborer to two carpenters,



CONCRETE MIXING PLANT.

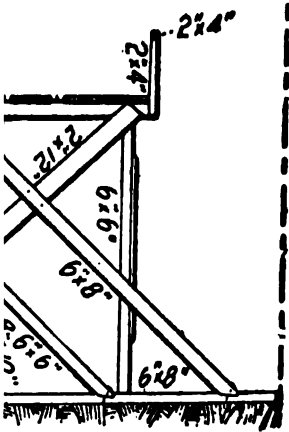
racing satisfactorily, so it was belt hoist, trolley, charging box, necessary shafting, gearing, etc. timber, framing and erection work was put together with bolts from site to site.

The crushing plant consisted in delivering to a bucket belt elevator hauled in dump cars, into which sand and cement were also loaded. Materials into the charging box. Concrete was hauled over a track.

The average force engaged including the men engaged in haulage on the first lock built, near

Handling cement.....  
 Filling and pushing sand cars  
 " " " stone cars  
 Measuring water.....  
 Dumping bucket on top platform  
 Opening and closing door of mixer  
 Operating friction clutch.....  
 Attending concrete cars under  
 Dumping cars at forms.....  
 Spreading concrete in forms .  
 Tamping " " " ..

and driver with horse, per total daily wages equivalent



5.

es of common laborers were  
force per 8-hr. day was 60  
tches of facing mortar, re-  
t. The concrete consisted of  
, measured loose), 10 cu. ft.  
stone. It is probable that  
than 0.85 cu. yd. of rammed  
ortar was 1 bbl. cement to  
batch did not much exceed

was \$1.77 per cu. yd. There were lumber used in forms, trestles, etc. (which was \$18 per M., one-quarter to this lock, as the lumber was used

The cost of building lock No. 36, of concrete (1,820 cu. yds. of which was as follows:

3,010 bbls. Alsen's cement, at \$3.02....	
1,377 cu. yds. broken stone, at \$1.37...	
393 " screened pebbles, at \$0.90	
459 " gravel, at \$0.67.....	
500 " sand, at \$1.78.....	
150,000 ft. B. M. timber for forms and warehouse (charging one-fourth the cost of \$16 per M).....	
Carpenter work on forms, trestles, etc. (\$10 per M).....	
Fuel, lights, repairs, etc.....	
Mixing and placing concrete.....	
20% of cost of plant.....	
Total.....	\$

On lock No. 37, which had walls the top and 11 ft. wide at the bottom the back), a gang of 58 men on batches of concrete and 31 batches cu. yds. of wall per 8-hr. day. Timber in this work, and 180,000 ft. B. M. the forms, trestles, etc. The work down this timber cost \$14 per M.

. wide at the base, and 16 ft. is 22 ft. long. The forms, Fig. e uprights being 8 x 10-in., and were sheeted with 4-in. 2-in. rough pine on the back re braced by 6 x 8-in. inclined ed for concrete dump-cars to be noted that the timbering eavy. The reason for this is forms had yielded in places; is that would occur in dump- was not deemed advisable to ve seen concrete dumped in- id 4 x 6-in. uprights) from that in this lock work, yet e secret lies in proper brac- more than 70 ft. B. M. of oncrete in heavy work like In fact, there is scarcely an that was not costlier than : work. The cement used . of wall. This excessive ls with a 1:2 mortar, 8 ins. Mortar 2 ins. thick would

duced to 3 ins. and the proportion 1:2½.

"In 1898 this cost received Marshall's instructions stated to exceed 1½ ins. in thickness no layer of fine material on top sufficient to cover the stone and was again increased so that the

"The cost of the Portland cement cheapened by increasing the proportion of sand in the concrete. In the earlier work the proportion of sand to cement was 2:1. In the work in 1898 the proportions were 3:1. In the work on the walls in 1898 the proportions were 4:1. In the lower steps of the wall, with concrete on the face. The proportions of sand to cement and concrete were 1:2½:2½. This was a height, or about 7 ft.

"The forms were of the same type as the first locks, except that for the lower steps hard pine planks were substituted for soft pine. The hard pine was desirable for handling, and the cost was probably less. Also an important change was made in the plank to the 8 × 10-in. plank, which was thoroughly nailed to each post and the planking was then supported as shown in Fig. 16. This kept the concrete in perfectly smooth condition, and there were no little knobs on the face of the



er has been used as on the earlier

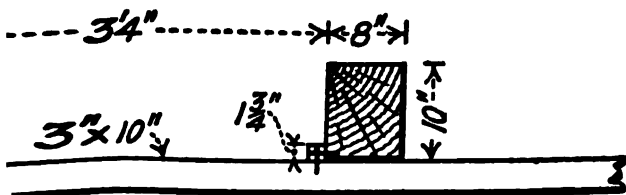


FIG. 16.

4-ft. cubical steel box mounted on  
te. On account of the greater  
on the eastern section, however,  
essary, so that while the concrete  
lock, the carpenters and helpers  
the next lock. The facing was  
ning over the dry cement and  
vels, the mixture was then cast  
which the water was incor-  
a sprinkling can so as to avoid  
concrete, after the selection of  
mixing and hard tamping.  
sting of about 1.2 cu. yds. in  
for not less than 2 mins. at  
minute. The amount of tamp-  
t about 16 men out of 72 on  
p. The rammers used were  
The bottom of the rammer  
in. in height, so as to make  
e layers.

... kept wet and then allowed to dry before finishing. This allowed the surface to cure and prevented the formation of scales which are sometimes seen on concrete. After the coping was covered with a wet cloth which was kept wet for at least 24 hours.

“The last concrete laid during the winter, on Lock No. 21, and Aqueduct No. 1, of these structures were built below freezing. The water was kept at 32 Fahr., by discharging exhaust steam. Salt was used only in the face of the concrete. The water had the taste saline. The coldest night when the temperature was 1½%.

The concrete force on each structure was as follows:

- Filling and pushing stone cars.....
- Filling and pushing gravel cars.....
- Measuring cement.....
- Measuring water and cleaning buckets.....
- Dumping bucket on top platform.....
- Operating mixer.....
- Loading concrete cars.....
- Pushing and dumping cars on top platform.....
- Switchmen on forms.....
- Spreading concrete in forms.....

Per cu. yd.

6 per cu. yd).....	\$1.42
3 " " " ) .....	.30
.....	1.15
.....	.52
per M.....	.21
.....	.01
0).....	.01
.....	.03
	<hr/>
.....	\$3.65

.....	.45
.....	.13
er (\$161).....	.06
erials at yards and	
.....	.23
.....	.03
road).....	.09
r.....	.28
.....	.11
.....	.21
.....	.21

es, which accounts for its low

Tracks .....	
Train service (narrow gage).....	
Pumping .....	
Delivering material to mixer.....	
Mixing concrete.....	
Depositing concrete.....	
Tamping concrete.....	
Mix., dep. and tamping, 85 cu. yds. 1	
General construction.....	

Total.....

**Labor Cost of Retaining Wall**

in subway work in cities, and the  
to dig trenches and build retaining  
fore excavating the core of earth  
following example of this class of  
records that I have: A Smith mi  
being delivered where wanted by  
ft. span. The broken stone and  
the work in hopper-bottom cars w  
a trestle onto a plank floor. Me  
one-horse dump carts which ha  
platform. This platform was 2  
high, with a planked approach  
7,500 ft. B. M. The stone and

0 cu. yds. per day:

	Per day.	Per cu. yd.
cars.....	\$12.00	\$ .12
“ .. .. .	3.00	.03
.....	3.00	.03
sand.....	24.00	.24
.....	6.00	.06
.....	1.50	.01
mixer.....	3.00	.03
ramming..	9.00	.09
50.....	30.00	.30
.....	3.00	.03
.....	2.00	.02
.....	6.00	.06
.....	1.00	.01
ixer.....	4.00	.04
.....	<hr/>	<hr/>
.....	\$107.50	\$1.07

.07 per cu. yd. there was the  
 at for every 350 ft. of wall.  
 of \$100, and as there were  
 in 350 ft. of wall 16 ft. high,  
 as 10 cts. per cu. yd. of con-  
 mixing and placing up to  
 tated, the whole gang was

yd. of concrete laid each day, was  
cu. yd.; but a better way is to regard  
item, and estimate it as square feet  
case these 8 men did 500 sq. ft. of  
cost of nearly 2½ cts. per sq. ft.

The building of a wall similar  
was done by another gang as follows  
were delivered in flat cars provided  
stone car 5 men were kept busy  
dump buckets having a capacity of  
Each bucket was filled about two-  
was picked up by a derrick and swung  
which contained sand, where two-  
third of the bucket with sand. Then  
and swung by the derrick over to  
where it was dumped and its contents  
into the mixer, cement being added  
mixer was dumped by two men, pro-  
ing about ½ cu. yd. of concrete each  
each batch. A second derrick picked  
and swung it over to a platform where  
man; then ten men loaded the concrete  
and wheeled it along a runway. Each  
sisted each barrow in dumping it  
a sheet-iron pipe which delivered it  
derricks were stiff-leg derricks  
with bull-wheels, and operated by

**General force:**

Superintendent . . . . .  
 Blacksmith . . . . .  
 Timekeeper . . . . .  
 Watchman . . . . .  
 Waterboys . . . . .

**Wall force:**

Foreman . . . . .  
 Laborers . . . . .  
 Tampers . . . . .

**Mixer force:**

Foreman . . . . .  
 Enginemen . . . . .  
 Laborers . . . . .  
 Pump runner . . . . .  
 Mixing machines . . . . .

**Timber force:**

Foreman . . . . .  
 Carpenters . . . . .  
 Laborers . . . . .  
 Helpers . . . . .

**Hauling force:**

Laborers . . . . .  
 Teams . . . . .

the rock, and held to the rear post plank sheeting was made up in panels long, and was held up temporarily passed around the posts which were of the rings. These panels were taken and held in place by wooden wedges had set 24 hrs. the wedges were moved and scraped clean ready to be

The cost of quarrying and crushing the concrete on Sec. 15 was as follows

	Type for
<b>General force:</b>	
Superintendent . . . . .	1
Blacksmith . . . . .	0
Teams . . . . .	1
Waterboy . . . . .	4
<b>Wall force:</b>	
Foreman . . . . .	1
Laborers . . . . .	14
Tampers . . . . .	0
<b>Mixer force:</b>	
Foreman . . . . .	1
Enginemen . . . . .	1
Laborers . . . . .	2
Mixing machines . . . . .	1



0	2.50	0.014
0	2.50	0.014
1	1.50	0.081
0	1.75	0.008
0	2.25	0.011
.2	2.50	0.012
.0	1.50	0.140
.8	2.00	0.017
.8	1.50	0.013
.8	1.25	0.011

..... \$0.993

his work on Sec. 15 was

.....	\$12,000
.....	2,200
.....	5,300
.....	3,000
.....	1,200
.....	720
.....	1,000
.....	
.....	\$25,420

Total .....

First cost of plant .....

It is not strictly correct to charge the plant to the work as it possesses value at the end.

For the purpose of comparing Section summary is given of the cost of concrete:

General force .....

Wall force .....

Mixing force .....

Timbering force .....

Hauling force .....

Crushing force .....

Quarry force ....

Cement, natural .....

Cement, Portland .....

Sand .....

Plant (full cost) .....

Total .....

It should be remembered that the cost of "drilling and blasting of the rock force" not only loaded but hauled

crude black oil. The same form

The concrete was 1:2:5, th  
measure, making about  $\frac{3}{4}$  cu.  
The mortar was mixed with ho  
mix in the stone. By passing t  
the form and the concrete, the  
a smooth mortar face was sect  
to 40 lbs. were used for tampin  
pletion of a pier the forms were  
protected from the sun by twi  
day for a week. It was found  
1 cu. yd. of concrete (1:2:5),  
ured in barrels, consisted of 1  
cu. ft. of sand, and  $26\frac{1}{2}$  cu. ft. o  
concrete was 926 cu. yds. of v  
two abutments. The work w  
tract, for \$7 per cu. yd., cemen  
30 cts. per cu. yd., and wages \$  
made at this price. A gang of  
mix and lay about 40 cu. yds. i  
lack of materials. The cost c  
wages at \$1 a day, was:

1	man	filling	sand	barrels	and
2	men	"	rock	"	...
4	"	mixing	sand	and	cemen
4	"	"	stone	and	morta

Material in forms (used many time  
Carpenters building and taking do  
Labor .....

Total per cu. yd.....

The labor cost includes moving t  
to the next, building runways, ga  
lights at night, and unloading ma  
delivering and ramming the concre  
10-hr. day for laborers and \$2.50 fo

**Cost of 6 Arch Culverts and C**  
**C. & St. L. Ry.**—Mr. H. M. Jones is  
ing data: An 18-ft. full-centered  
contract on the N. C. & St. L. Ry  
culvert was built under a trestle 6  
the trestle. The railway company  
support a concrete foundation 2  
paving 20 ins. thick. The contract  
which has a barrel 140 ft. long.  
provided, which was a mistake f  
about 50 ft. apart. The contrac  
quantity of quarry spalls which  
hand, much of it being too larg  
stone was shipped in drop-bottom  
built on the ground under the tres  
in ordinary coal cars, and dump  
The mixing boards were placed on

any work"

L. Ry.

5	6
ft.	16 ft.
08	986
8.1	1:6.5
%	5.8%
0	1.09
6	0.47
4	0.94
	1,994
7	\$1.46
1	2.01
9	0.14
7	0.58
1	0.57
3	....
2	0.41
3	1.26
-	<hr/>
0	\$4.97

in particular was excessively high. The wages on culverts Nos. 1 and 3 were high, carpenters along with the laborers. The high cost of mixing concrete was due to the rehandling of the material from the trucks into bins but onto the concrete mixer, which was wheeled out and stacked to one side, and backfilling at the site of each culvert. The cost in the table, but it ranged from \$5.88 for concrete.

TABLE X

Cost of Concrete Abutment, Retaining Wall

No. of structure.....	7	8
Cu. yds. of concrete	310	99
Ratio of cement to stone.....	1:5.7	1:6.8
Increase of concrete over stone.....	6.2%	10.0%
Bbls. cement per cu. yd.....	1.09	0.95
Cu. yds. sand per cu. yd.....	0.47	0.45
Cu. yds. stone per cu. yd.....	0.94	0.91
Total days labor (incl. foremen)....	573	226
Av. wages per day (incl. foremen)....	\$1.43	\$1.88
Cost per cu. yd. ;		
Cement.....	\$2.32	\$1.66
Sand .....	0.19	0.18
Stone.....	0.52	0.18
Lumber.....	0.56	0.09
Building forms....	0.35	0.40
Mixing & placing	1.94	3.38
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$5.88</b>	<b>\$5.91</b>

THIS WORK WAS SO VERY

Engineering Record, Apr.

ert, 26 ft. span, 62 ft.  
with wing walls and  
1, was as follows, the  
and mixed:

	Per cu. yd.
.....	\$1.535
.....	0.195
.....	0.085
.....	0.115
.....	0.078
.....	0.430
.....	0.280
dings .....	0.050
.....	0.210
.....	0.085
.....	0.037
.....	1.440
<hr/>	
.....	\$4.540

nan, 40 cts.; foreman,  
aborers, 15 cts. The

crete and providing drainage horizontal tunnels at the top of the sets of spandrel walls connecting 10-in. concrete floor which is Cement and gravel in the raft foundations and spandrel walls of 1:2:4½ stone concrete. The of a sluice passing through a and clean sand settled. T operated by a 25-HP. engine. ported on four bents of four rock. These were capped by from the segments was conveyed horizontal chords which were 12 × 12-in. stringers that rest

**Cost of a Highway Ar**  
News, Aug. 27, 1903, Mr. Wil  
lowing data: This highway  
Creek, Cal. It has a macadam  
8-ft. cement walks. The spa  
and the thickness is 3 ft. T  
a width of 30 ft. on each side  
of the creek, resting upon a  
supports. There were 90,000  
centers. The concrete was a  
bridge contains 3,384 cu. yds  
price of \$25,840 by the E. B.  
Cal.



on the wagon while loading a product of the mixer, Mr. Courtright says that complete blending of materials would be impossible. This statement is noteworthy in view of the evidence against continuous mixers.

**Centers.**—The heels were supported upon each pier and abutment. The center was supported at the panel ends by heavy piles. These were driven in advance of the work, sawed off, capped with timber, and used as a working platform.

The centers themselves were made of heavy timber. Each rib section was built up with 2 × 12-inch timber for outside, and one 10 × 2-inch timber for inside, securely nailed and bolted together by bolting on two pieces of 2 × 4-inch timber.

The top chord was made of one piece of 10 × 2-inch timber rounded to fit the intrados of the arch. The ribs were supported by 8 × 12-inch timber caps on the outside, resting on 8 × 12-inch timber caps on the inside.

**Wedges for lowering the centers.**—The centers were lowered by means of wedges at the abutment points.

The centers were covered with 2 × 12-inch timber and made a very rigid and smooth surface. The minimum of time allowed for the construction after the completion of an arch was about 10 days.

The appearance of the arch ribs was improved by dividing as by joints between stone courses. This was done by nailing half round strips on the form,

.....	\$5.00
.....	2.50
.....	1.80
.....	7.20
	<hr/>
.....	\$16.50

are very favorable. The  
ft., with a current of from  
er the silt and sand which  
found to depth of about 3  
d with stones of varying

driven to an approximate  
of the stream. Cofferdams  
out, and the excavation car-  
l was left above the quick-  
l 1½ ft. above the bottom of  
ete carried up to the spring

**ch Bridges, L. S. & M. S.**  
gives the following as to the  
te-steel railway arch bridges:  
of 30 ft., a rise of 9 ft., a crown  
ess at the spring of 6½ ft., and  
160 ft., respectively. The abut-  
ft. wide at the base. Johnson

Labor on concrete .....  
 Engineering and watching .....  
 Arch centers and forms .....  
 Sheet piling and boxing .....  
 Excavating and pumping .....  
 Machinery, pipe, fittings, etc. ....  
 Temporary buildings, trestles, etc...

Total for 4,833 cu. yds. ....

**Cost of a Blast Furnace Found**  
 Soc. C. E., Vol. XV., 1886, Capt. O.  
 following data: Concrete foundati  
 Troy Iron and Steel Co.'s blast furr  
 The excavation was about 15 ft. dee  
 carried up 13 ft. above the surface,  
 an 18-in. wall of masonry was built  
 with concrete. It is stated that  
 will (but it does not appear so), a  
 only \$1 a day, for they expected p  
 completion of the furnaces. The  
 concrete was as follows:

0.74 cu. yd. stone, at \$1.41.....  
 0.37 " " gravel, at \$0.30 .....  
 0.13 " " sand, at \$0.30 .....  
 1.23 bbls. Rosendale cement, at \$1  
 Labor unloading stone (wages 10 c

than four turnings with a  
 wet concrete cost 10 cts.  
 of the dry concrete cost  
 is the highest cost on re-  
 t, however, that the men  
 output of only 15 cu. yds.  
 for ordinary conditions.  
 of ramming indicates  
 most foolish inspection re-

**ders With Concrete.**—In  
 forming the concrete were  
 of 100 ft. to the mixing-  
 linders, into which concrete  
 ft. in wooden skips. Two  
 y the gang.

	Per day.	Per cu. yd.
mixing,		
.....	\$9.00	\$0.45
ramming, 15		
.....	3.00	0.15
er hr.....	4.00	0.20
.....	3.00	0.15
	<hr/>	<hr/>
.....	\$19.00	\$0.95

3 m  
 1 m  
 2 m  
 4  
 4 m  
 4  
 2  
 a  
 t  
 d  
 r  
 c  
 l

cost for labor:

1 foreman .....	
3 men loading barrows and feeding mixer .....	
1 man attending to engine of mixer	
2 men loading barrows with concrete	
4 " wheeling concrete barrows, ft. haul.....	
4 men ramming concrete.....	
4 " wheeling in and bedding 12 stones in concrete.....	
Total.....	

Assuming  $\frac{1}{8}$  ton of coal per day  
2 cts. more per cu. yd. for fuel.

The plant was located on a hillside above the loading floor or platform on top of the mixer, so that crushed stone came directly from the chutes of the bin to the mixer. The sand was hauled up on carts and dumped on this floor, and the concrete was hauled in on barrows to the mixer. The proportions were 4 bags of cement, 4 barrows of sand and 7 barrows of crushed stone. It will be noted, is much larger than the cost of bedding rubble stone, and greatly outbalanced by the saving

ixer had its loading floor but it is only fair to add to dump its charge into a deep. Into this sump a h receive the charge of tickets are then swung out cost of operating this

	Per day.	Per cu. yd
.....	\$1.50	\$0.03
.....	2.50	0.05
.....	2.50	0.05
1 and		
.....	3.00	0.06
sand		
.....	9.00	0.18
.....	3.00	0.06
.....	3.00	0.06
.....	<u>\$24.50</u>	<u>\$0.49</u>
per cu. yd. of concrete.		
cu. yds. per day of 10		

was mixing concrete by the work as cheaply as plant and depreciation.

cu pieces,  
 Cast-iron w  
 the buoyar  
 place, in  
 rectly on  
 blocks wa  
 built on  
 raising a  
 the two  
 been pla  
 ered in  
 buckets  
 cars to  
 the ca  
 elevat  
 same  
 ferer  
 worl  
 E  
 vas  
 ple  
 fa  
 w  
 a

Cast-iron weights were attached to the buoyancy of the timber. The place, in two tiers of blocks, the directly on piles and entirely under blocks was almost entirely above water built on each side of the proposed raising and lowering the molds, between the two trestles. After the mold form been placed on the bottom, it was lowered in a bucket with a drop bucket buckets were used, and were hauled by cars to a locomotive crane, which raised the car and lowered it to place. The mold was elevated on a gantry frame so that the same trestle could pass directly over the reference. This enabled two of the buckets to work on the same trestle.

Each concrete bucket was provided with curtains or covers each 3 x 3 pieces of 1-16 x 1 x 3-inch sheet-iron fastened, one to each side of the bucket were folded over the concrete so as to and protect it from wash while being lowered in water. Occasionally, when an opening was low the top of the concrete in a bucket being lowered and raised through water, concrete was invariably found in good

**MIXING concrete:**

1 engineman, at \$2.50.....  
1 mechanic, at \$2.50 .....  
Coal, oil and waste, at \$1.29

**Transporting concrete:**

4 laborers, at \$2.....  
1 engineman, at \$3 .....  
Coal, oil and waste, at \$0.66..

**Depositing concrete in molds:**

4 laborers, at \$2.....  
1 engineman, at \$3.....  
1 rigger, at \$3.....  
Coal, oil and waste, at \$1.18..

**Assembling, transporting, setting  
molds:**

4 laborers, at \$2.....  
1 engineman, at \$3.25.....  
1 carpenter, at \$3.....  
1 mechanic, at \$2.50.....  
Coal, oil and waste, at \$1.39..

**Care of tracks:**

1 laborer, at \$2.....  
1 mechanic, at \$2.50.....

**Supplying coal:**

3 laborers, at \$2.....



The proportions of the subaqueous concrete were 1:2.73:5.78 by volume, or 1:2.73:5.78 by weight to weigh 100 lbs. per cu. ft. The proportions of the aqueous concrete were 1:3.12:6.2 by weight. The dry sand weight was 35.1%. The pebbles were 1.5 ft., the voids being 21%.

As above stated, the molds were in four pieces, two sides and two ends. The 1½-in. turnbuckle tie-rods at the ends of beams that bore against the trestle. These tie-rods had eyes at each end. Wedge shaped ends were inserted into the mold traveler, carried and lowered by the locomotive crane. When it was desired to remove a concrete block had hardened, the turnbuckles were turned, thus pulling the wedge ends out of the mold. The locomotive crane then raised the mold traveler and assembled them ready for the next block. The time required to remove a concrete block, disassemble the molds, reassemble and set for the next block was 15 mins., and had been accomplished.

As already stated, the concrete

The labor cost was as follows

- 4 men filling barrows with stone and ready for the mixers, wages per hr. ....
- 10 men, wheeling, mixing and shoveling to place (3 or 4 steps), wages per hr. ....
- 2 men ramming, wages 15 cts. per hr. ....
- 1 foreman at 30 cts. per hr. and 1 boy, 5 cts. ....

Total .....

Case II. Sometimes it is desirable to give a detail of cost, for which purpose I

- 3 men loading stones into barrows
- 1 man loading sand into barrows
- 2 men ramming .....
- 1 foreman and 1 water boy equivalent
- 9 men {
  - wheeling sand and cement
  - mixing board ....
  - wheeling stone to mixer
  - mixing mortar .....
  - mixing stone and mortar
  - placing concrete (walking)

Total .....

1	“	“	cement .. .. .
2	“	opening	“ .. .. .
7	“	dry mixing .. .. .	
8	“	taking concrete off ..	
3	“	tamping .. .. .	
3	“	grading concrete .. .. .	
1	“	attending run planks	
3	water boys .. .. .		
2	extra men and 1 foreman ..		

Total labor cost .. .. .

Case VI. The following cost of a  
ments at Toronto has been abstracted  
of the City Engineer, Mr. Granville  
concrete was 1:2½:7½ Portland; 2,  
the thickness being 6 ins.; at the fol

0.77	dbl.	cement, at \$2.78 .. .. .
0.76	cu. yd.	stone, at \$1.91 .. .. .
0.27	“	“ sand and gravel,
		Labor (15 cts. per hr.) .. .. .

Total .. .. .

Judging by the low percentage of  
ture as the above, the concrete was  
assumed by Mr. Cunningham. Note  
1½ to 2 times what it would have  
tractor.

the plant referred to, working to amounts, however, must be added investment, the cost of wrecking the tion of the same, superintendence must be maintained in wet weather street as already brought to gra

“With labor at \$1.75 per day of engineer and foremen at \$3, and concrete mixed and put in place by t

To mix .....  
To deliver to street .....  
To spread and tamp in place

Total ..... ..

“The mixers are No. 2½ Smith Supply and Equipment Co., Chicago sold by Municipal Engineering &

“The Smith mixer will deliver batches per hour under favorable

“The above figures are on the minutes, which is easily maintained car, as by this means there will tion of the plant owing to the i of the teams.

“My experience leads me to beli

alongside the bulk-  
a clamshell bucket  
stone from the scows  
tch was 25 cu. ft. of  
e record for 10 hrs.  
. per cu. yd. as the  
rs were \$1.50. The  
ough chutes; and the  
e by means of the

for Newark, N. J.,  
type was used. A  
ven in Engineering  
at is made that the  
60 cu. yds. of 1:2:5  
st day's output was  
the best month was  
hole job was 225 cu.  
and cement were all  
of the high wooden  
mixer. There were  
(exclusive of power,  
of mixing averaged  
month it was as low  
clude delivering the  
does it include con-  
it. The work was

owing cost

No. 1 Col  
stalled in a  
sand could l  
of buckets, e  
both the bot  
the sand and  
from the bag

1 cubic ya  
3,800 lbs. and

4.5 cu. ft. or  
13.5 " " of  
22.5 " " "

For hauling  
hoppe

For hauling c  
hoppe

Cost of mixing

Current and r

Repairs—Aver

Cost per cu

Cost of ma

The concrete  
revolutions pe  
hour.

The above fi

No. 1 Concrete Experiment.—A stalled in a central position, where sand could be elevated into hoppers of buckets, elevated on an elevator both the bottom and the top, then the sand and stone into the buckets from the bags. The cost of this

1 cubic yard of concrete, with 3,800 lbs. and contains as follows:

4.5 cu. ft. or 1 $\frac{1}{3}$ bbls. of cement,	(
13.5 " " of sand .....	
22.5 " " " spalls, 1,975 lbs. @ \$0	
For hauling sand, then elevating	
hopper .....	
For hauling cement, then elevating	
hopper .....	
Cost of mixing 50 yds. per day, labor	
Current and motors .....	
Repairs—Average for six months	

Cost per cu. yd. loaded into wagon  
 Cost of making concrete exclusive

The concrete machine running 1,200 revolutions per minute has a capacity of 100 cubic yards per hour.

The above figures for labor are

f machine shop floor,  
ft with a rough sur-

.....	\$2.45
.....	.175
.....	.86
	<hr/>
.....	\$3.485

foundations.

and wheeled on plank

OWS .....	\$2.45
.....	.73
	<hr/>
.....	\$3.18

y concrete retaining  
of large pipes in a  
l roads, and wheeling  
putting in place.

.....	\$2.45
.....	.26
l putting in	
.....	.22
	<hr/>
.....	\$2.93

drive.  
trestle. The  
installation  
was less than  
skips of con  
although the  
horizontally  
was travelin  
The cost c  
lows:

Measuring, n  
Transporting  
Laying and  
setting fo

The cost of  
ing was 14 c  
6 ins. thick a  
The lumber  
for the ribs  
The centerin  
gether to a te  
and lengths.  
taken down in  
ing was as fo

trestle. Three-ton loads were ha  
installation of this plant was slow,  
was less than expected. It was  
skips of concrete to the cableway  
although the original plan had be  
horizontally along the trestle at th  
was traveling.

The cost of mixing and placing  
lows:

Measuring, mixing and loading ..  
Transporting by rail and cables  
Laying and tamping floors and  
setting forms .....

Total .....

The cost of laying and tamping  
ing was 14 cts. per cu. yd. The  
6 ins. thick at the crown and 2½ ft

The lumber of the centering fo  
for the ribs and posts, and 1-in.  
The centering was all cut by m  
gether to a template, and the lagg  
and lengths. The centers were r  
taken down in sections and used a  
ing was as follows:



more filters of the same were used. The cost of up these centers (313 M)

.....	\$825.65
.....	2,872.35
.....	3,609.30
.....	172.00
.....	60.00
.....	90.00
	<hr/>
cover 196,660	
.....	\$7,629.30

ch time was \$8.10 per M, y rebuilt; for the first shown, cost only \$6.37 were not designed so as ld have been. Although all, the lumber was in cost of the labor and of these centers for the ,220 sq. ft., was \$15,438,

aid in t  
being su  
described  
apart and  
spruce, w  
was as fol

- 2 men sc
- 1 " sh
- 2 " sh
- 1 " op
- 7 " tra
- 5 " mi
- 2 " con
- 2 " un
- 4 " spre
- 4 " dig
- 3 " l
- 3 " taki
- 3 " taki
- 3 carpenters
- 1 foreman.
- 1 superinten
- 
- 41 total gang

to illustrate how very expensive compared with work done by con

A track having a 2-ft. gage, and laid in the bottom of the aqueduct being supported on a small trestle described in detail. There were apart and lagged with 2 × 4-in., co spruce, which cost \$100 per M in 1 was as follows:

- 2 men screening sand.
- 1 " shoveling sand.
- 2 " shoveling stone.
- 1 " opening cement.
- 7 " transporting materials on
- 5 " mixing concrete.
- 2 " conveying concrete on ca
- 2 " unloading concrete.
- 4 " spreading and ramming.
- 4 " digging foundation piers,  
paring centers.
- 3 " taking down and helping
- 3 " taking nails out of laggi  
lagging.
- 3 carpenters setting centers and
- 1 foreman.
- 1 superintendent.

---

- 41 total gang.

as found that a barrel  
x measured 3.42 cu. ft.,  
12 ft. through a chute  
arrel of stone averaged  
e stone was compacted  
compactd in the cars,  
cement, 2 1-6 bbls. of  
e. By actual measure  
f thoroughly rammed  
nel was not so com-  
ft. per batch, 1.3 bbls.  
ibic yard of concrete,  
nt, sand and stone to  
e was the "run of the  
nto a box, surrounded  
It took 3.425 cu. ft. of  
eads. The sand and  
e head out and there-  
of sand and one of  
hree barrels, but the  
urs.

**Concrete Sewer.**—At  
uilt a concrete sewer  
of concrete blocks.  
gned the sewer, and  
charge of construc-

had set, the side  
blocks were left  
piled up, being w

A gang of 14  
through 1-in. m  
3 shifting and  
little practice ea  
and since each b  
14 men was 19  
that the wages  
foreman. The  
the labor of ma

Each batch  
cement costing  
cu. yd.) Since  
of screening  
cts., which inc  
boards, which  
cost was \$4.32

The contrac  
against a bid

When the  
of the invert  
tom, stakes  
a distance a

laid upon a 1-in. board, 12 × 30 in. across the bottom. The sides of the molds together with screws or wedge clamps had set, the sides of the molds and blocks were left on the 12 × 30-in. boards piled up, being watered several times.

A gang of 14 men made the blocks through 1-in. mesh screen; 4 mixers, 3 shifting and watering blocks; and a little practice each molder could turn and since each block measured  $\frac{3}{4}$  cu. ft. 14 men was  $19\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yds. a day. It was found that the wages were \$1.50 a day for the foreman. The daily wages of the 13 men for the labor of making the blocks was \$19.50.

Each batch of concrete, containing 1 cu. yd. cement costing \$1.35 per bbl., made 1 cu. yd. Since the gravel cost not more than 1 cent of screening it, the total cost of each cu. yd. was 1.35 cents, which includes 0.85 cent for the boards, which were an entire loss. The total cost was \$4.32 per cu. yd.

The contract price was \$3 per lin. ft. against a bid of \$3.40 per ft. for a trench.

When the trenching had reached the bottom of the invert, two rows of stakes were driven to the bottom, stakes being 6 ft. apart in each row and a distance apart  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. greater than the diameter of the stakes.

number of feet ahead, so  
 instead of having to  
 concreting must im-  
 the invert, the form  
 up by drawing along  
 having a radius of  
 mortar was roughly  
 other templet having  
 the runners to finish

two courses of con-  
 r of the invert, using  
 me paste. The lime  
 sier to trowel. Then  
 as each 8-ft. section  
 mortar was poured  
 was thrown on each  
 moved ahead.

the invert work, ex-  
 y masons who were  
 used to lay the con-  
 d states that two  
 lin. ft. of arch per  
 advance. As there  
 , this rate would be  
 per mason per day.

being used.  
 blocks was made  
 some being made  
 the blocks 4 men  
 cu. ft. each, wh  
 per day. The co  
 fore removing t  
 blocks outside  
 blocks. About  
 breaking.

For comparis  
 holes, as follow

1,450 brick at	
Mason .....	
46 hrs. labor	
4 bbls. cemen	
Sand .....	
Supervision,	
Concrete top	

Total .

This brick

Cost of C  
 H. Carter g  
 cu. yds. of

Each manhole was 5 ft. deep in diameter. All concrete was hand stone being used. A set of 30 wall blocks was made. These molds cost some being made of hard wood lining the blocks 4 men averaged 15 wall blocks per day. The concrete was allowed to set for 24 to 30 hours before removing the molds; 24 to 30 hours outside to dry; and 7 days before using. About 1,000 blocks were made during the year.

For comparison it is well to give the cost of brick manholes, as follows:

1,450 brick at \$8.25 per M. ....	
Mason .....	
46 hrs. labor at 15 cts.....	
4 bbls. cement at \$1.25 .....	
Sand .....	
Supervision, etc. ....	
Concrete top blocks (1/2 cu. yd.) ..	
<b>Total .....</b>	

This brick manhole had a flat top.

### **Cost of Conduit Foundation**

H. Carter gives the following data for the cost of concrete for a foundation 10 ft. wide, 4 ft. high, and 10 ft. long, or 40 cu. yds., of concrete for a foundation.

	1.20
.....	0.03
	<hr/>
	\$3.34
.....	\$0.05
.....	0.04
.....	0.03
.....	0.01
.....	0.01
.....	0.01
.....	0.03
	<hr/>
.....	\$0.18

**ig Columns.**—Mr. ta: Brick columns g Co. laid in lime g in strength that olumns substituted. umns are shown in i a light movable t built from which e concrete. There s taken down and ost of \$2.94 each y in each column d sledge in about



After tamping concrete 15 in ties of No. shown. The of less than 1 hoisted the b \$1.50 for the cts. per cu. inside the c a column of in half the the material limestone be easily p except wh

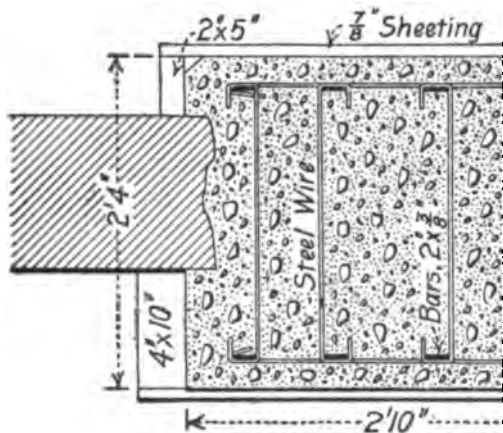


FIG. 17.

After tamping each batch, which is  
 concrete 15 ins., the man inside the  
 ties of No. 6 steel wire on the  
 shown. The ties were bent by hand  
 of less than 1 ct. each for labor.  
 hoisted the buckets, wages being \$  
 \$1.50 for the driver; the cost of  
 cts. per cu. yd. depending upon  
 inside the column. It took from  
 a column of 12 cu. yds. "The work  
 in half the time had the man inside  
 the material." The concrete was  
 limestone "screenings." It was  
 be easily pushed into corners. A  
 except where leaks in the form



to save it from the  
 and groove boards  
 less of their thick-  
 are dressed stuff is

hr.; foreman (who

Cost per column.	Cost per cu. yd.
\$4.81	\$0.40
11.32	0.95
24.40	2.03
5.28	0.44
10.94	0.91
15.73	1.31
4.80	0.40
2.93	0.25
2.93	0.25
3.89	0.32
1.97	0.16
2.64	0.21
0.59	0.05
2.94	0.25
1.62	0.14
<hr/>	<hr/>
\$96.79	\$8.07

... in place  
 Cutting out a  
 Shoring floor  
 Ditto for lum

Total .....

**Cost of M**  
**ing.**—The fo  
 the walls, flo  
 The concrete  
 gasoline eng  
 a pivoted ch  
 and hauled  
 raised and  
 the buckets  
 crete into  
 The crew  
 lows: 14  
 proportion  
 into a bott  
 the skip.  
 wheeled in  
 rick then h  
 into a chu  
 fed in the  
 water. Es

Steel in place .....  
 Cutting out and removing brick  
 Shoring floors and roof, labor .  
 Ditto for lumber used 3 times .

Total .....

**Cost of Mixing and Placing**  
**ing.**—The following relates to the  
 the walls, floors and columns of  
 The concrete was mixed in a S  
 gasoline engine. It was dumped  
 a pivoted chute into two 10-cu. f  
 and hauled by a horse to one of  
 raised and delivered the buckets  
 the buckets were dumped. Men  
 crete into wheelbarrows and del  
 The crew at the concrete mixer  
 lows: 14 men loaded wooden s  
 proportion of sand for a batch,  
 into a bottomless measuring box  
 the skip. After loading the san  
 wheeled in barrows and dumped  
 rick then hoisted the skip which  
 into a chute leading to the mixer  
 fed in the necessary number of  
 water. Each batch of concrete

.....	6.00
.....	4.50
.....	3.00
.....	3.00
.....	15.00
.....	6.00
.....	6.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$101.00

so that it required  
 cost of forms and of  
 : available.

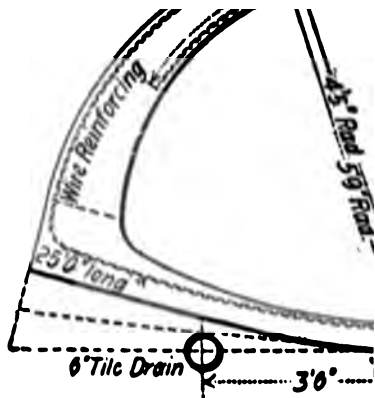
.....—In Engineering  
 gives the following  
 hundred makers of  
 replies gave data  
 ick. The average  
 : wall was:

.....	2.0 cts.
.....	4.5 cts.
.....	3.8 cts.
<hr/>	
.....	10.3 cts.



tendence a  
 20,000 bloc  
 ly 5 cts. p  
 selling pri  
 wall.

**Cost of**  
 gives the  
 A concr  
 was begu  
 work was  
 work was  
 arch has  
 from inv  
 crown, a  
 was rein



1

tendence and office expen  
 20,000 blocks (40 car loads  
 ly 5 cts. per sq. ft., beside  
 selling price of 10-in. bloc  
 wall.

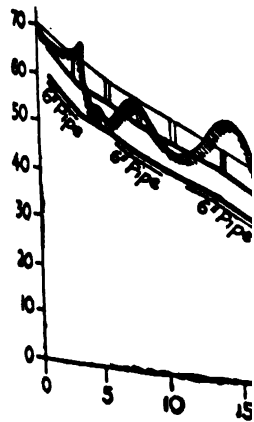
**Cost of a Concrete-St**  
 gives the following data:

A concrete-steel sewer 1  
 was begun Nov. 3, 1902,  
 work was done by day 1  
 work was done at a temp  
 arch has a span of 9 ft. 1  
 from invert to crown. 7  
 crown, and the invert is 6  
 was reinforced with wove

Per lin. ft.	Per cu. yd.
\$2.44	\$2.56
0.42	0.44
0.98	1.03
0.47	0.50
0.43	0.45
0.30	0.32
0.39	0.41
0.09	0.10
<hr/> 0.43	<hr/> 0.45
<hr/> \$5.95	<hr/> \$6.26

ing is not included.  
 ving and setting the  
 are this cost of 45  
 yd., at Wilmington,

**Wilmington, Del.—**  
 C. E., gives the fol-  
 Price's Run Sewer,  
 labor for the city,  
 Fig. 20 shows cross-  
 able feature is the  
 concrete shells for  
 e cross-sections of



wood cableway  
 was but 8 ins.  
 1 cu. yd. bucket  
 10 ft.; and the  
 cracks in the c  
 Concrete was  
 lagging) and w  
 concrete left su  
 face. Concrete  
 1½-in. and sma  
 arch was 1:2:5  
 The reinforci  
 6 expanded me  
 by Merritt &  
 placed around  
 position being

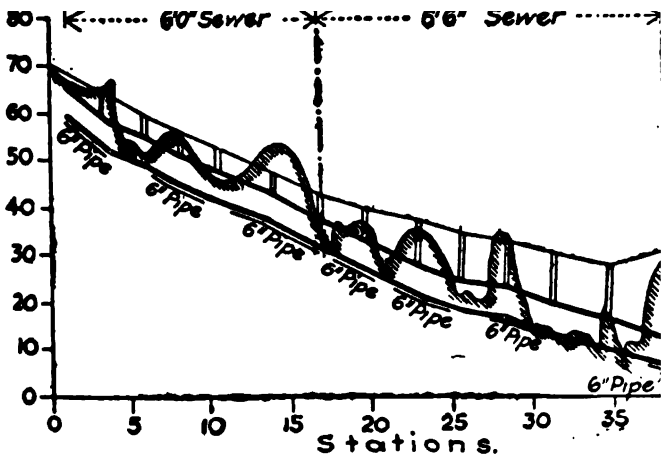
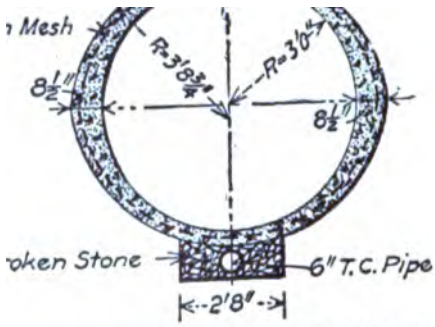


FIG. 19.

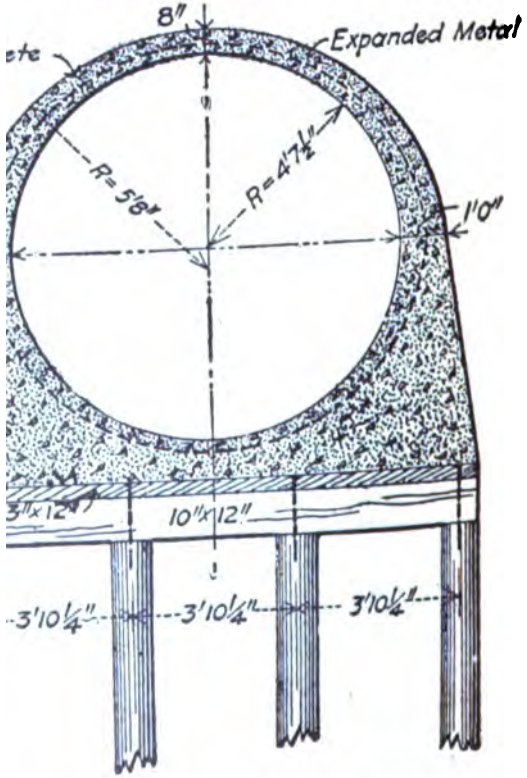
wood cableway was used. Although was but 8 ins. thick, it withstood 1 cu. yd. buckets of earth and rock 10 ft.; and the weight of 25 ft. of cracks in the concrete.

Concrete was placed in 4-in. lay lagging) and well rammed, since it concrete left small honeycombed sp face. Concrete for the invert was  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and smaller, and the sand be arch was 1:2:5.

The reinforcing metal used in the 6 expanded metal, 6-in. mesh, in she by Merritt & Co., of Philadelphia. placed around the sewer, 2 ins. fron position being carefully maintained



Section in Deep Cutting.



Section through Marsh

0.

the fabric was  
 by a number  
 concrete was  
 can be placed  
 metal, but, or  
 position bett

I quote no  
 major portio  
 of 66 cents  
 running of  
 of 8 hrs. St  
 material ha  
 and after r  
 crete aroun  
 Setting for  
 centers 7  
 ters inclu  
 9 1/4-ft. sew  
 section on  
 wasted by  
 thick at c

"This  
 (record t  
 Cement,  
 Stone, 0.  
 Stone d

the fabric was held the proper  
by a number of 2-in. blocks  
concrete was placed. The wire  
can be placed a little more ex  
metal, but, on the other hand,  
position better in the concrete.

I quote now from Mr. Hal  
major portion of concrete was  
of 66 cents per yard, including  
running of mixing machine,  
of 8 hrs. Stone was delivered  
material had to be wheeled in  
and after mixing to the sewer.  
crete around the forms cost 3  
Setting forms in invert cost  
centers 7 cts. per cu. yd. Co  
ters includes placing steel n  
9¼-ft. sewer contained 1 cu. y  
section only calls for 0.94 cu.  
wasted by falling over sides  
thick at crown.

“This yard of 1:2:5 concre  
(record taken as an average of  
Cement, 1.31 bbls. at \$1.30 ...  
Stone, 0.84 cu. yds. at \$1.21...  
Stone dust, 0.42 cu. yd. at \$1.2



s, five to each section.  
of 2-in. hemlock upon  
ns. wide, tongued and  
-collapsible, but had  
which could be wedged  
ert. We used four of  
peration and worked  
in for 18 hours before

naller sewers was the  
the steel metal cost  
t cost. 21½ cts. per sq.  
cut to no waste as it  
le.

upied about one week  
ting the concrete well  
the proper location.  
stant watching, as a  
e temporary support-  
t against the wooden  
ld show through the  
l was kept 2 ins. away  
o keep it at this loca-  
ocks cut which were

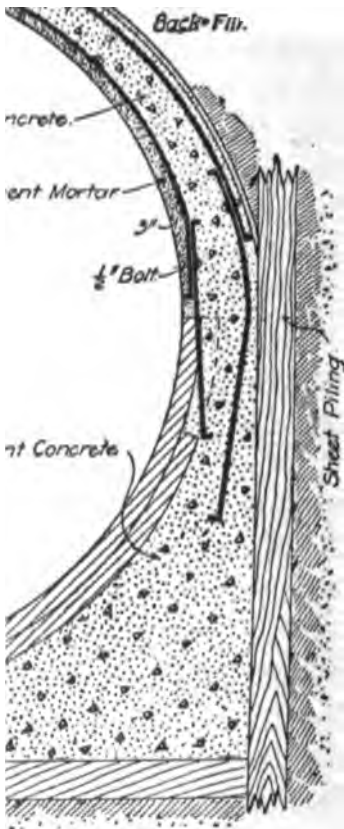
... that the  
cures more m  
er from 1½ to  
all satisfactor

"The differe  
is practically  
of the machin  
equals the ext  
can be done c  
placed."

The total co  
was:

- 9¼-ft. sewer t
- 9¼-ft. sewer i
- 6½-ft. sewer i
- 5-ft. sewer in

**Cost of Co**  
Walter C. Pai  
data: There  
ft diameter,  
cut in Engine  
price was \$62  
cavation aver  
brick sewer w



wer

er lin. ft. of sewer.  
 ed by Mr. Parmley.  
 covered with build-  
 Then Portland  
 tered on the paper,  
 ch. Then the con-

1 man 1  
 1 man 1/2

PL

Labor on c  
 5 men r  
 1 man t  
 1 man c  
 2/3 man lo

Labor

Labor on sh  
 2 masons,  
 1 man mi  
 3 men wh  
 at \$1.7  
 1/2 man low

Labor

Labor on conc  
 1 man putti  
 at \$1.75  
 2 men mixin  
 3 days, a

1 man 1 day, at \$0.00 .....  
 1 man 1 day, at \$1.75 .....  
 1 man 1/2 day, at \$1.60 .....

Placing 1,500 lbs. steel, at 0.4

Labor on concrete invert and side wa  
 5 men mixing and wheeling, at \$1  
 1 man tamping .....  
 1 man carrying concrete .....  
 2/3 man lowering concrete, at \$2.25.

Labor, 13 cu. yds. concrete, a

Labor on shale brick lining (2 rings):  
 2 masons, at \$5.60 .....  
 1 man mixing mortar .....  
 3 men wheeling sand, filling bucke  
 at \$1.75 .....  
 1/2 man lowering materials, at \$2.25.

Labor, 6.38 cu. yds. brick wor

Labor on concrete arch:

1 man putting mortar lining on c  
 at \$1.75 .....  
 2 men mixing mortar, screening and  
 3 days, at \$1.75 .....

per lb. of steel, and the  
 r lin. ft. of sewer. The  
 s. after the arch was  
 place 14 days.

r a six-day observation  
 k, no machine mixers)  
 s in the invert and side  
 he concrete in the arch;  
 rs, and 18 cts. per lin. ft.  
 2 cts. per lb. for placing  
 k masons and 6 laborers  
 ng brick lining per day,  
 ges were as above given.  
 ervation gave much lower  
 Mr. Parmley regards it

duit.—To Mr. G. C. Wool-  
 & Co., contractors, I am  
 relating to the construc-  
 duit in the Cedar Grove  
 [two conduits, side by side,  
 he reservoir from the gate  
 he conduits are to be sub-  
 ge at end joints is not ob-

were tested under hydro-  
 s broke under an internal



in wh  
 34 lbs.  
 used i  
 The

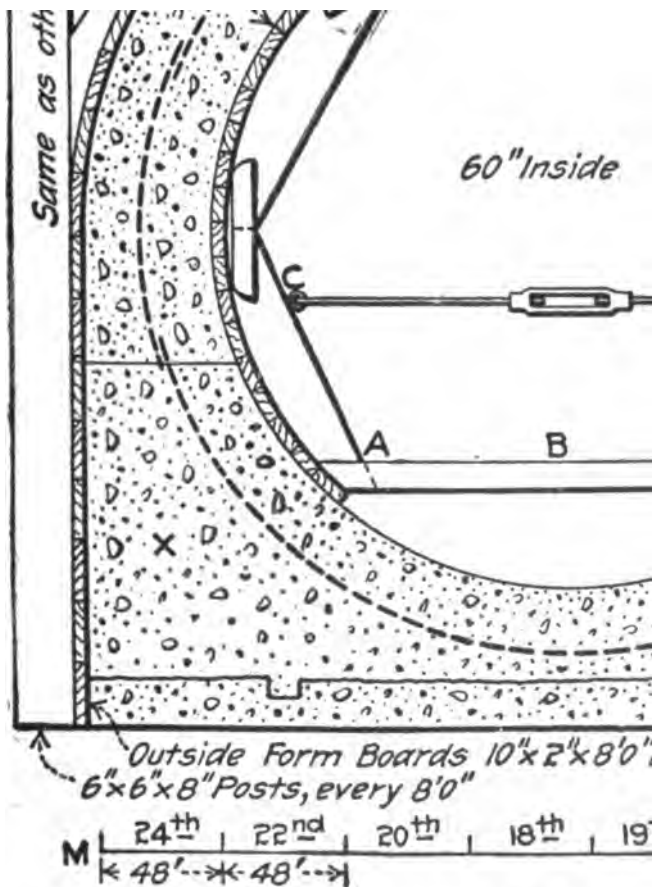


FIG. 22.

in which no stopping had occurred 34 lbs. per sq. in.; but the leakage used in the test prevented applying

The concrete was 1:2:5, no stone

ing as we left an ex-  
not leak.

onduits was demon-  
) lbs. pressure to the  
y that these conduits  
ruction. This shows  
round in one piece,  
ie centers all at one  
it, and then com-  
ver portion had had

his work were very  
hered from the cost  
onduit, which mea-  
lineal foot of single  
with Atlas cement,  
erial, and expanded  
lengths, each 16 ft.  
bed centers such as  
each end and three  
16 ft. These seg-  
k and cost 90 cts.  
ced the lagging on  
made of ordinary  
with the edges bev-  
se pieces of 2 x 4

uriven int  
½-in. tie-  
"The co  
it was 12  
that the f  
order to r  
in one da  
excavated  
posited a  
entire ler  
foundatic  
secret of  
If you ex  
neatest  
especiall  
absolutel  
ment.)  
with abs  
owing to  
being de  
"The  
length  
brick, t  
placed  
concrete  
of the  
was dr

...section it allowed it to  
exactly the opposite way,  
not done at every 16 ft.  
laced in one day. We  
end of the conduit with  
ed to set 24 hours, and,  
undertaken in a day, was  
, and the gang next day  
d of the conduit on an-  
pleted, no matter what  
owards the close of this  
ceding day were being

se forms ahead for an-  
the secrets of the low  
ch we have never seen  
22, was taken out, and  
hooks at the points C.  
ing these hooks, and  
e entire form to spring  
it just enough clear-  
doing any more strik-  
at A. This method of  
ly satisfactorily, and  
ble to move the forms  
all set for next day's  
ly 24 hours' set, as we  
rning at the furthest  
test distance from the  
ngth, as the furthest

"The cen  
plete for  
over and o  
they were  
cost is har  
that we ma  
on account  
built doubl  
difference  
two forms  
undertaken

"These c  
exactly like  
through the  
Mr. Wool  
cubic yard

1.3 bbl. cem  
10 cu. ft. s  
25 cu. ft. stc  
26 sq. ft. ex  
Loading and  
ing board  
Labor mixi  
Labor movi

Tot  
Wages we

Mr. day's work for a gang  
 t containing 47.4 cu. yds.  
 expanded metal. This is  
 te per lin. ft. The total  
 set of forms 64 ft. long  
 ese sets required to keep  
 ng building 63 lin. ft. of  
 ngth of the conduit was  
 rial in the forms was 18

**t. Conduit:**

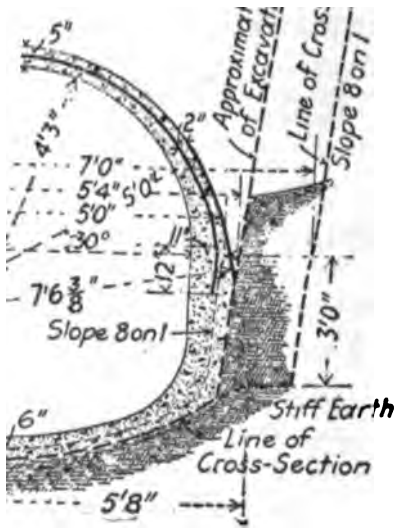
	Per day.	Per cu. yd.
.....	\$3.35	\$0.07
.....	0.75	0.01
.....	19.25	0.39
.....	7.50	0.16
.....	5.60	0.12
.....	5.60	0.12
.....	2.80	0.06
.....	2.80	0.06
.....	1.75	0.04
.....	9.00	0.19
.....	3.00	0.06
\$2....	2.00	0.04
\$1.50.	1.50	0.03
.....	<hr/> \$64.90	<hr/> \$1.35

it will be  
 place the 700  
 for 63 lin. ft.  
 per lb., or 3 c  
 and fastenin

**Concrete  
 Supply Co.**  
 the followin  
 to the one  
 and trap r  
 measure 1  
 crusher be  
 mixed wit  
 trucks.

The con  
 would flo  
 The con  
 shovelin  
 whence  
 Forks &  
 crete ag  
 section  
 was us  
 the ba  
 8 ins.  
 for re  
 enced





**Earth and Rock.**

employed for a width of 5 ft. centers were supported on the work. Concrete was forced under by tamping inside. A trap-door, 2 ft. each arch through which vert. After finishing the by placing outside forms end of each day's work a end of the last section of days a gang of 38 men aver- day.

matic hammer  
600 sq. ft. per  
At the Harv  
matic hammer  
tooth cutting  
50 sq. ft. p  
a 10-hr. day  
much more  
mon labore  
The cost  
is used fo

**Rubble**  
believed th  
tion, is  
C. E., 18  
Corner  
work  
was us  
sion  
"slop  
ably  
rubb  
cret  
rubb  
tra  
to

... per hr. respectively. The  
... was 60 cts. per cu. yd.

1904, a rubble concrete dam  
... north of Atlanta, Ga.,  
... the stone was a local gneiss  
... in large slabs with parallel  
... cu. yds. each. About 40%  
... and 60% of concrete between  
... was a 1:2½:5 mixture.

21, 1897, a description is  
... Arquette, Mich., which was  
... rubble stones amounting to  
... water masonry.

... is built of granite rubble  
... 1:3:6 mixture. The face  
... mortar. There were 31,100  
... bbls. of cement,  
... was hauled 23 miles  
... in places, the total ascent  
... was \$1 to \$1.50 per bbl.  
... from the river to the dam  
... provided with V-shaped  
... rise of the conveyor being  
... a simple and inexpensive

of rubble,  
forms or  
open boxes  
The depth  
bered from  
given pier  
As each  
swung in  
piers for

Na

Tamujoso  
Oraque...  
Cascabele  
No. 18....  
Tiesa.....

It is  
in ordi  
The r  
consec  
was l  
were  
76½%  
55%,  
used

... quarter of the ...  
 using the forms. For  
 was 12 to 15 cu. yds. a  
 0 days.

... of a concrete abut-  
 the work of 1 quarry-  
 ete chipped off.

... over the River Doch-  
 e were 5 arches, each  
 on the skew, the skew  
 : concrete. The con-  
 ft. on a trestle, and  
 mmed in 6-in. layers,  
 the courses of arch  
 e crown of the arch,  
 keeping the surfaces  
 ted in a day.

Proc. Inst. C. E., the

Rubble concrete per cu. yd.	Per Cent. of Rubble in Rubble Concrete.
\$5.00	20.0
3.68	68.6
3.48	80.8

...ment.—Mr. Emmet  
 rubble concrete in a  
 follows:

...  
 Concre  
 which  
 crete,  
 aged  
 cost c  
 ment

...  
 Con  
 Efflo  
 Wash  
 (mur  
 acid  
 yds.  
 wate  
 on t  
 of t  
 emp  
 This  
 ustr  
 dre  
 clea  
 ma  
 \$2.  
 wa  
 wa  
 bli  
 W

6	.48	30.4	364	.47	32.8	393	.51	35.5	426
8	.47	42.8	513	.51	47.3	567	.56	52.0	624
10	.50	57.1	685	.56	63.8	765	.62	71.0	852
12	.53	72.5	870	.60	82.1	985	.68	92.5	1110
14	.56	89.5	1074	.65	102.4	1229	.73	116.6	1391
16	.60	107.8	1293	.69	124.7	1496	.79	143.6	1721
18	.63	127.7	1532	.74	149.0	1788	.85	172.1	2061
20	.66	149.0	1788	.78	175.3	2104	.91	203.7	2441
24	.75	200.6	2407	.87	233.6	2803	1.02	274.9	3291
30	.87	290.2	3482	1.01	356.6	4027	1.19	398.6	4781
36	.98	391.6	4699	1.14	455.0	5460	1.36	545.3	6541
40	1.09	483.9	5807	1.23	543.8	6525	1.48	654.8	7851
42	1.10	512.3	6147	1.28	591.7	7100	1.54	713.6	8561
48	1.25	665.2	7982	1.41	745.5	8946	1.71	904.8	10851
60	1.40	916.7	11000	1.68	1105.0	13260	2.05	1336.7	16041

nilling  
 per cu  
 quired.  
 one nc  
 a loar  
 At F  
 mater  
 1 ma  
 cu.  
 1 ma  
 cu.  
 Total  
 Co  
 Falls  
 earth  
 solid  
 was  
 \$2.25  
 for  
 and  
 wou  
 cts.  
 C  
 stat

**ying, Providence,**  
 .890, Mr. E. B. Wes-  
 vidence, R. I., gives

The following ta-  
 upon many miles of

	10	12	16	20
	.07	.0798	.1445	.2088
	.19	.0249	.0370	.0497
	.16	.0244	.0308	.0360
	.39	.0078	.0184	.0191
	.11	.0118	.0159	.0801
	.53	.0683	.0950	.1208
	.36	.0160	.0208	.0216
	.75	.0846	.0518	.0746
	<u>36</u>	<u>.2676</u>	<u>.4082</u>	<u>.5602</u>

ETC.

	2	16	20	24
	.14	1700	.2400	.3019
	.07	.0440	.0577	.0689
	.94	.0350	.0378	.0396
	.08	.0154	.0214	.0602
	.18	.0159	.0301	.0757
	.33	.0950	.1208	.1600
	.10	.0208	.0216	.0228
	.6	.0518	.0746	.1817
	<u>5</u>	<u>.4474</u>	<u>.6080</u>	<u>.8680</u>

1 of the trench was such  
 ound surface.

ance fr  
 1 and  
 Diam  
 in  
 ins.  
 %  
 %  
 %  
 %  
 1  
 ....  
 In  
 labor  
 Sho  
 ft. in  
 laying  
 The  
 deep  
 with  
 A  
 layin  
 A  
 track  
 50 ct  
 Ar  
 boxi  
 in. ]

48	A.....	6,130	0.258	7.68	0.190
	E.....	9,740	0.407	12.21	0.305
54	A.....	7,510	0.312	9.86	0.235
	E.....	12,400	0.516	15.48	0.390
60	A.....	8,900	0.370	11.10	0.275
	E.....	15,100	0.628	18.84	0.470

\* A is light-weight pipe. E is heavy-weight pipe.

Cost  
Saville  
pipe w  
costs  
from  
with  
were  
rick  
stree  
kind  
less

12  
16  
20  
24  
30  
36  
4  
ca  
to  
de

\$0.05.

ses" is based  
f tools, insur-  
xpenses. The

It was esti-  
pe should be  
f accident in-  
ractor's bond  
s were about  
these three

he pipe. The  
cost of haul-  
miscellaneous  
1/2 of the cost  
e used to in-  
lead, the cost  
placing the

st of trench-  
l the cost of  
Wages paid

Size of pipe  
Wt. of pipe. 1  
Lbs. special 1  
Lbs. lead per  
Lbs. yarn per  
Total length 1

Size of pipe, in  
Pipe.....  
Specials and v  
Hauling .....  
Lead .....  
Yarn.....  
Trenching.....  
Pipe laying.....  
Total .....

This work  
the water cor  
intendence. 7  
cases exceeded.  
little ground w  
the wages paid  
\$1.50; and calc

Cost of Wat  
P. E. Harroun  
and 10-in. water  
Porterville, Cal.,  
labor, and the wo

..... 0.010  
..... 0.005  
..... 0.004  
..... 0.008  
..... 0.011  
..... 0.004  
..... 0.005  
..... 0.004  
..... 0.017  
..... 0.002

---

.....\$0.156

e was as fol-

Per ft.

..... \$0.461  
..... 0.051  
..... 0.030  
..... 0.050  
..... 0.038  
..... 0.002  
..... 0.015  
..... 0.006

---

.....\$0.653

lc

c



vided with wau heads  
each 26 × 80 ft., were fa  
provided with two skids  
leading down between t  
trench. The skids coul  
Two lengths of pipe were  
a derrick being used for  
were warped ahead 24 ft  
a month, using a force of  
to calk any leaks, etc.  
The line was tested unde  
5 cu. ft. in ½-hr.

### **Cost of Laying Pipe .**

In Eng. Record, Sept. 19  
pipe across the Willam  
Two scows and an incli  
was 16 men and 1 diver, s  
in a trench 23 ft. below

### **Cost of a Wood-Pip**

in Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.,  
trates very fully the bu  
Denver, Col. The pipe  
staves of Texas pine 1½  
bands. A pipe laying g  
cording to the number  
the gang being employe  
pipe a gang placed 700 t  
150 to 300 lin. ft. of pi

Total per month .

During this month the height of 164 ft.; the pu This makes the cost a trif gallons raised 1 ft. high. used 340 gals. per capita. per gal., and develops 19, performance of the plant, been 1.43 pints of crude combined efficiency of the that 1 pint of crude oil d Half of the superintenden and half to the office expe:

**Cost of a Pump-Pit.—** following data on excavating and 22 ft. in diameter. T Cal., in 1904, by compan and was high priced. In were river silt, then came a large volume of water, in clay. The clay was v many seams carrying wa covered with spouting sti was a series of small gey ing of the sides, it was 1

Engines, 100 days at \$2.00 .....  
 Boiler, 129 days at \$1.00 .....  
 Pumps (two), 199 days at \$0.80 .  
 Derricks, 72 days at \$1.00 .....  
 Tools .....  
 Coal, 80 tons at \$6.00 .....  
 Sheeting, loss on, at \$14 per M...  
 Iron, at 3 cts. per lb. ....  
 Miscellaneous .....  
 Total .....

The backfilling and embankment above cost of 74 cts. per cu. yd. of trench it should be separated, as follows

Excavating trench .....  
 Bracing trench, labor .....  
 " " lumber .....  
 Pumping trench .....  
 Backfilling .....  
 Embankment .....  
 Miscellaneous .....

Total per lin. ft. ....

Deducting the backfilling and embankment  
 \$4.33 per lin. ft., or 60 cts. per cu. yd.  
 filling itself cost 18 cts. per cu. yd. 1

0.085  
 0.086  
 0.383  
 0.056  
 0.004  
 0.031  
 0.015  
 0.022  
 0.017  
 0.015  
 0.007  
 0.039  
 0.086  
 0.004

---

\$1.032

t not all of  
 uted as fol-

Per lin. ft.  
 .. \$3.25  
 ... 0.29  
 .. 0.45  
 ... 0.72  
 ... 0.66  
 ... 

---

 \$5.37

age. A Lamb  
 used, and it deli  
 into railroad ca  
 was as follows:

30 men loadin  
 1 signalman  
 1 man hookin  
 1 man dum  
 4 men drivin  
 5 men sprea  
 at \$1.50  
 1 enginemar  
 1 fireman  
 1 waterboy  
 1 foreman

Tota

The output w  
 1 1/3 cu. yds. of  
 more than 1 cu  
 amounted to \$  
 timber sheetin  
 cost of excava  
 no backfilling.  
 the bucket wa  
 lowing time w

1.50	2.10	2.00	2.20
.18	1.85	2.25	2.70
1.50	8.50	6.60	7.50
12	15	28	28
15	18	20	21
.85	\$1.70	\$2.25	\$2.50
.40	6.80	9.00	10.00
.10	7.65	10.18	11.25
.00	...	...	...
10	85	100	120
7	80	88	88
25	\$5.50	\$6.25	\$7.00
00	27.50	30.00	32.50
25	27.50	31.25	35.00
4	252	310	350

**Pipe.**

Cement Space.	Weight per ft.
1/4 in.	6 lbs.
1/4 "	7 "
3/8 "	9 "
3/8 "	12 "
3/8 "	15 "
3/8 "	28 "
3/8 "	28 "
3/8 "	38 "
1/2 "	45 "
1/2 "	65 "
1/2 "	75 "
1/2 "	95 "
1/2 "	110 "
1/2 "	125 "
1/2 "	145 "

tw  
sh  
w  
of  
w  
u  
si

0	12	15	18	20	24
.075	.090	.130	.145	.170	.260
.170	.200	.300	.340	.440	.600
.800	.860	.520	.580	.680	1.04
.680	.800	1.20	1.36	1.76	2.40
.225	.270	.390	.485	.510	.780
.510	.600	.900	1.02	1.32	1.80

ment per lineal foot of pipe  
 a barrel of cement (given in  
 price of cement in dollars per  
 2 per bbl., and the mortar is  
 rt sand, and deep-socket pipe  
 nts, we find, from Table XXII.,  
 bbl. cement, multiplying this  
 l. ft. as the cost of cement,  
 Under these same conditions  
 ; for different sizes of pipe, is

	8	10	12	15	18	20	24
3	1.1	1.4	1.6	2.4	2.7	3.5	4.8

required to make 1 cu. yd. of mortar  
 ed 4 bbls. per cu. yd. for 1 to 1 mor-  
 mortar,

This  
 pipe,  
 ing  
 and  
 adde  
 per  
 In c  
 ing  
 frei  
 cos  
 of  
 ha  
 ma  
 us  
 gi  
  
 ni  
 la  
 lo  
 S  
 C

pipe, which is practically as much moving it one mile. Thus for 12-in. pipe and unloading is  $\frac{1}{2}$ -ct. per lin. ft., added the cost of hauling at the rate per mile of distance from the freight yard. In other words, to calculate the cost of laying pipe, determine the actual number of miles from the freight yard to the sewer and add the cost of loading and unloading), then multiply by the rate of hauling given in the table. For example, if the haul is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles, then, by the rule, the total haul makes  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles. If the pipe is 10-in. diameter, the cost is 0.4 ct. per ft. per mile, which multiplied by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  gives 1 ct.

**Cost of Laying Sewer Pipe.**—When laying pipe and mortar to two pipes, the cost of laying and calking vitrified pipe need not be less than the following rates:

Size of pipe ins....	4	6	8	10
Cts. per lin. ft.....	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2

The wages are assumed to be \$2.25 and \$1.75 for each helper. Where the work is hard, under favorable conditions, the rates may be less than those above given. These

Pipe at 70% off List Price,  
plus 20% to cover  
Cost of Branches.

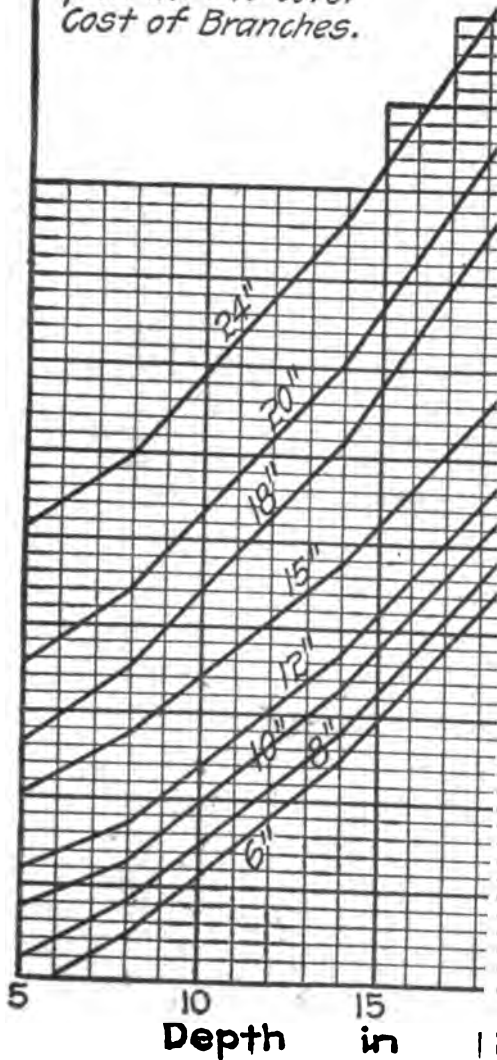


FIG. 25



Size of pipe.	Depth of cut in ft.	Length in ft.
8 inches.....	5.9	1,185
8 " .....	7.0	8,090
8 " .....	8.0	900
8 " .....	11.2	487
10 " .....	7.0	225
10 " .....	7.1	298
12 " .....	5.4	1,044
18 " .....	6.7	968
18 " .....	10.6	867

The "Cost of Labor" given in the trenching, pipe laying and backfilling

In building 2.6 miles of sewer (8-in.) and 35 manholes, the total cost

Labor .....	\$3,867	Brick
Masons and helpers..	462	Cement
Sundries ... ..	17	Hauling
Foreman ....	266	Manholes
Supervision ..	1,000	Tools
Pipe ....	2,635	

**Cost of Sheet piling at Peoria, Ill.**  
 × 45 ft. deep, at Peoria Ill., sheet piling  
 as follows for labor:

2 men on top, at \$2 .....	
2 men setting sheet piling, at \$2.50	
8 men driving sheet piling, at \$1.50	
8 men pulling sheet piling, at \$1.50	
2 men moving lumber ahead, at \$	

**Total daily wages of gang**

Number of jobs.	Average depth.	Soil.	Length, feet.
8.....	10' 10"	Quicksand	1,041
9.....	11' 2"	Clay	4,427
1.....	18' 0"	Blue clay	650
1.....	12' 1"	"	180
1.....	11' 6"	"	251
1.....	8' 1"	"	800
1.....	9' 9"	"	483
1.....	11' 2"	Clay loam	430
1.....	10' 8"	"	357
1.....	11' 0"	Hardpan	320
1.....	11' 3'	Sand	535
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
21.....	11' 4"	Av. of above	9,474

Note.—The cost per ft. includes all inspection of work. It also includes the basins, and the Y-connections. The per ft.; brick was \$8.50 per M. Labor per hr., and a few special men were bricklayers were paid 40 cts. per hr.

**Brick Sewer Data.**—Brick sewer or "egg-shape." In either case the upper is called the "arch," and the lower "vert." The depth of a brick sewer, is the depth from the surface of the street to the bottom of the sewer, so that the thickness of the vert should be added to secure the full depth. The thickness of a brick sewer is "rings." A "one-ring" sewer is made

Total per cu. yd. ....

The first example is the cost of 1,300 cu. yds. of brick masonry. The average of several jobs. Brick cost ural cement \$1.13 per bbl. The mor

TABLE XXIII.

Brick Masonry in Circular Sewers, (

Diameter Ft. Ins.	One-Ring (4½ ins.)	Tw (8
2 0	0.103	(
2 8	.114	
2 6	.125	
2 9	.136	
3 0	.147	
3 8	.158	
3 6	.169	
3 9	.180	
4 0	.191	
4 8	.202	
4 6	.213	
4 9	.228	
5 0	.284	
5 8	.245	
5 6	.256	
5 9	.267	
6 0	.278	
6 8	.....	
6 6	.....	
6 9	.....	
7 0	.....	
7 8	.....	
8 0	.....	
8 6	.....	
9 0	.....	
9 8	.....	
10 0	.....	

manufacturers of sewer pipe, and analogues. The following is the actual cost of materials and labor built by day labor for a Western city:

2,000 brick at \$6 .....	
475-lb. ring and cover, at 2 cts. ....	
2 $\frac{2}{3}$ bbls. Louisville cement, at 75 ct	
1 cu. yd. sand .....	
24 hrs. brick layer, at 55 cts. ....	
24 hrs. helper, at 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ cts. ....	
<b>Total</b> .....	

It will be noted that the mason laid 2,000 bricks per 8-hr. day, which indicates that he was working for a city and not for a farmer, ever, small jobs like manhole-work are usually handled with rapidity. Consult, for more details, on manhole work given on page 456.

**Cost of Pipe and Brick Sewers.** Mr. J. H. Hill gives the following data, for the work done by contract during three months in April, 1904. The work consisted in laying pipe sewers, 12 to 24 ins. diam., and brick sewers (18 × 27-in. to 48 × 60-in.) and circular sewers. The egg-shaped sewers were 13 ins. thick. The circular sewers were 13 ins. thick. The work was done for the most part, in stiff clay, on ground containing quicksand occurring. Trench excavations

# SEWERS, ST. LOUIS

## Brick Masonry.

Cu. yd. per mason per hour.	Cost of labor and mason per cu. yd.	Cost of material per cu. yd.	Total cost per cu. yd.
1.18	\$1.71	\$6.18	\$7.84
1.00	1.87	6.13	8.00
0.97	1.75	6.30	8.05
0.95	1.80	6.30	8.10
0.80	2.40	6.10	8.50

shovel followed by a cable-way.  
ig foot of sewer.

r." means the number of  
into buckets by each la-  
: The average of all the  
about 9 cu. yds. excavated

no machinery was used  
as follows:

Depth in ft.	Cost per cu. yd.
15	\$0.50
16	0.50
7	0.85
8	0.85
16	0.55

a

wa

1  
1  
12  
21  
24-  
Pip  
Slai  
Earl  
Loos  
Solid  
Concr  
Brick  
Vitrific

It will  
separate i

Mr. Hill  
sewer, req  
and a cabl  
Class "A"  
(loose rock  
There were  
sewer, 254 l  
sewer, and  
8,177 c"

12-in. pipe, per lineal foot	....
15-in. pipe, per lineal foot	....
18-in. pipe, per lineal foot	....
21-in. pipe, per lineal foot	...
24-in. pipe, per lineal foot	....
Pipe junctions, extra, each	....
Slants for brick sewers, each	..
Earth excavation, per cubic yard	
Loose rock excavation, per cubic yard	
Solid rock excavation, per cubic yard	
Concrete, per cubic yard	.....
Brick masonry, per cubic yard	
Vitrified brick masonry, per cubic yard	

It will be noted that the excavation is a separate item, and not included with the pipe.

Mr. Hill informs me that on a sewer, requiring 287 days to build and a cableway were used. The Class "A" excavation (earth), 6 (loose rock), and 33 cu. yds. of concrete. There were 2,303 lin. ft. of 9-ft. sewer, 254 lin. ft. of 7-ft. sewer, and 1,203 lin. ft. of 4 x 5 8,177 cu. yds. of hard brick masonry.

18-in. pipe  
244

21-in. pipe  
108

4½ lin. ft. of pipe (double strength) laid per hour per bottom man (or pipe layer), whose wages are 80 cents per hour

12 lin. ft. of pipe per hour per bottom man. Trench shallow, no scaffolding or bracing

th, and burns 15 bushels of ts are added to the wages C. hour.

ion ("A," "B" and h 11½ cts. was the cost of this trench labor of bracing and

.....	\$3,200.00
.....	19,575.00
.....	1,908.00
.....	570.00
.....	5,225.00

The n  
per 8-hr  
Cost  
Follett  
sewers  
gun Aug  
ried on  
The wa  
The me  
were th  
per 8-h

726  
1,398  
1,491  
385  
8,115  
7,628  
363  
2,150  
252

Note  
refuse.  
invert,

Total for 8,900 cu. yds., at \$  
The masons averaged 422 brick  
per 8-hr. day.

**Cost of Large Brick Sewers,**  
Follett gives the following data  
sewers built by day labor in Den  
gun Aug., 1894, and finished Jur  
ried on in the winter which add  
The wages paid were high and  
The men were considered to be  
were the number of day's work  
per 8-hr. day:

726 days, foremen, at \$3.33 $\frac{1}{3}$   
1,398 days, stone masons, at \$3  
1,491 days, brick masons, at \$4.  
385 days, watchmen, blacks  
\$2.50.  
8,115 days, labor, at \$2.00.  
7,628 days, labor, at \$1.75.  
363 days, waterboys, at \$1.00  
2,150 days, team with driver, a  
252 days, enginemen and pun

---

Note.—Sec. 1 was built in fill  
refuse. The original ground w  
invert, and had been filled with



WORK PER M. U. L. V. :

Excavation.....	\$0.891	\$0.377	\$1.236	\$1.236
Pumping—draining.....	0.743	0.595	.....	.....
Concrete base.....	1.925	1.645	0.635	.....
Stone cradle.....	8.128	6.134	.....	.....
Brickwork.....	6.443	5.761	5.722	8.31
Backfilling.....	0.882	0.842	0.347	0.21
Engineering.....	0.715	0.668	0.916	0.57
Tools.....	0.424	0.320	0.381	0.11
Watchman, etc.....	0.090	0.178	0.173	0.11
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$20.191</b>	<b>\$16.515</b>	<b>\$9.410</b>	<b>\$10.81</b>

NOTE.—Sec. 1, was built in filled ground containing city refuse. The invert, and had been filled with 2 to 5 ft. of refuse. The bottom of the of a river near by, so that there was much pumping. The backfill was lar

along  
ring  
Se  
loos  
Se  
aver  
Se  
wat  
T  
cen  
was  
cre  
ave

**RING DRICK.**

Sec. 7 was similar in every way to loose sand overlaid the rock.

Sec. 8 was in gravel containing averaged 12½ ft. deep.

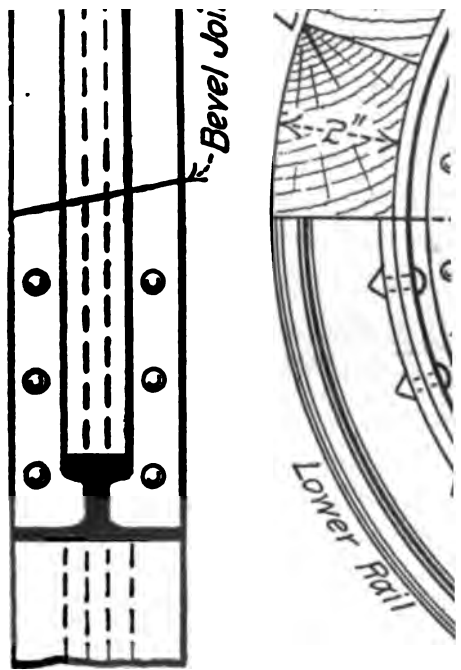
Sec. 9 was in fine, loose sand water. The average cut was 14 ft.

The concrete foundations were cement and crushed, unscreened stone was estimated on a basis of 2,500 concrete was hand mixed and delivered average cost of 1,545 cu. yds. of concrete

0.732 bbl. cement .....	.....
0.754 cu. yd. stone .....	.....
0.424 cu. yd. sand .....	.....
Water .....	.....
Labor (\$1.75 an 8-hr. day) .....	.....

Total per cu. yd. ....

The stone cradle was built of a broke out square in the quarry so was required in the trench. It was Louisville (natural) cement, weight was used in a 1 : 2 mortar. The



View of Joint  
Looking across  
the Sewer from  
its Center.

View of  
Looking  
the Side  
Sewer

FIG. 26.

shown in the figure. This was done by placing the upper half-ring across on a bevel on the end of the short pipe and it butted. After the fish-plate bolts were tightened, the head of a hammer would readily knock at the bevel-joint. It will be noted that the lower rail was laid upon the flange of the upper rail.

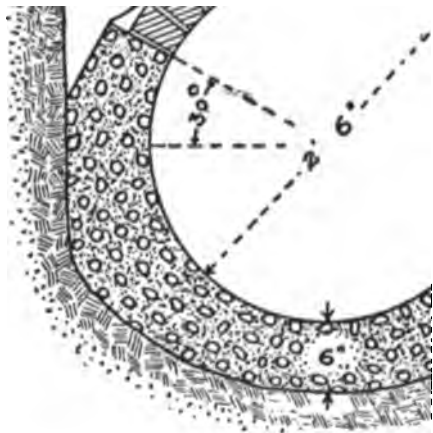


FIG. 27

section. In this manner not the least of the fresh concrete.

Each lineal foot of sewer requires 4 cu. ft. of concrete, and 1 cu. ft. of gravel and clay. The sewer was 1,610 ft. long and the wages being \$2 for 8 hrs. The material was gravel and clay.

**Excavation and backfill:**

Excavation, labor, 25 cts per hr.	.....
Bracing .....	.....
Backfilling .....	.....
Waterboy .....	.....
Kerosene .....	.....
Lumber .....	.....
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>.....</b>

rumps, 101 days, at \$0.20 .....  
 Cars and tools .....  
 Forms and centers .....  
 Coal, 12 tons, at \$6.00 .....  
 Office building .....

Total .....

General expense, time keeper, water .....

Grand total .....

These 960 M of brick made 1,600 c  
 570 bricks per cu. yd. About 5% we  
 It took 1.23 bbls. of cement per cu. y  
 aged 1,250 bricks per day, which w  
 men paid such high wages. The c  
 this brick masonry was:

Masons laying, at 49 cts. per hr...  
 Laborers tending, including unloading  
     cts. per hr. ....  
 Brick, 570 at \$8.40 per M .....  
 Sand, 0.35 cu. yd., at \$1.20 .....  
 Cement, 1.23 bbls. ....  
 Forms .....  
 General expense and miscellaneous

Total per cu. yd. ....

questionable value, and are rarely used. On roadwork done by the author, tile in a trench was  $\frac{1}{4}$  ct. per lin. ft. for the trench and filling with gravel. The cost received 16 cts. per hr., and he a 10-hr. day.

In New Jersey roadwork, where 4-in. tiles are frequently specified, low pine plank, 6 ins. wide, in a trench costs \$20 per M delivered this item. The average bidding price in New York City is about 3½ cts. per duct-foot for a 4-in. tile drainage.

**Vitrified Conduit Data.**—Vitrified electric wires underground are run in multiple ducts. A single duct is a round or square bore ranging from 2 to 6 in. diameter. Multiple ducts are made with two or more pieces. The common multiples are made of one piece. The lengths of the pieces are sold by the duct-foot, and in New York City is about 3½ cts. per duct-foot. A 6-in. multiple has 6 duct-feet per lin. ft., or  $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ , or 21 cts. per lin. ft. The weight varies somewhat with diameter. A weight of 8 lbs. per duct foot may be used for haulage.

I am informed by one of the

THE BRICK WORK, WHICH IS EQUIVALENT  
brick masonry. Since each manhole  
each mason averaged about 600 bri  
This was very slow work. It was  
a company.

**Cost of Vitrified Conduits, Me**  
G. Proutt gives the following data o  
duit construction at Memphis, Tenn  
was done by day labor, the wag  
ers (negroes) being \$1.50 per da  
3,700 ft. of trenches containing  
of trench containing 18 ducts, bes  
575 ft. of trench containing from 6  
all 11,475 ft. of trench and 252,000  
conduit was made up of three 6-d  
duct sections were used), each sec  
ins., sections being laid one on 1  
ducts were surrounded on all side  
thick, making 6 ins. of concrete, 2  
ins. of backfill, or a trench 5¼ ft. d  
duit. The width of the duct, 13 in  
crete, gives a trench 19 ins. wide, o  
than ⅓ cu. yd.) of excavation pe  
27-duct conduit was made up of  
6 ducts each, and one multip  
in tiers, making the trench 6¼  
wide, or about 9.4 cu. ft. per foot of

cheap canvas 5 ins.  
 before placing the  
 ng the canvas over  
 asphaltum. To cut  
 ide with a saw kerf  
 is edge was a strip  
 th. A large butcher  
 erf and cloth, cutting  
 the bolt. This strip  
 rence was 5 ft., and  
 ference made strips

edary" mixers cost-  
 ' mixer holds about  
 by two horses in  
 oveled in, then the  
 d finally the stone.  
 led about 150 ft. to  
 f water are thrown  
 the mixer is hauled  
 long, made in two

11,475 ft. of trench,

Cit  
 En  
 Inc

\*Each  
 counted  
 \$1.25 per  
 †Each  
 side mea  
 concrete  
 manhole  
 bottom an  
 a day and  
 averaged a  
 manhole w  
 ‡Manhole  
 for materia  
 §Service  
 with 9-in. w

Cost o.  
 gives the  
 cement pl  
 side Co.,  
 boxes hold  
 and 3 time  
 hand into  
 The pipe



New sidewalks .....  
 Repaving city streets .....  
 City inspection .....  
 Engineering .....  
 Incidentals .....

252,000 duct feet, at nearly 1

---

\*Each cubic yard of 1:4:8 concrete re counted as 4 cu. ft.) cement at \$2.10 pe \$1.25 per cu. yd.; and 1.86 short tons of bl

†Each manhole was 8-sided, 5 ft. wide by side measure, with 18-in. brick walls, a 6-1 concrete top reinforced by old rails. The manhole at \$7.50 per M.; there were nearly bottom and top at \$5.75 per cu. yd. for ma a day and helpers \$2. The cost of excavatin averaged about \$40. The iron rails cost \$5. manhole weighed 1,150 lbs. costing 1.9 cts. 1

‡Manhole drains averaged 170 ft. long of for materials and \$76 for labor.

§Service boxes contained 325 bricks each, with 9-in. walls, and provided with cast-iron co

**Cost of Making Cement Pipe.** gives the following data: In 1892 cement pipe were laid for an irriga side Co., California. The mortar w boxes holding  $\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yd., and was 1 and 3 times wet. It was then tamp hand into sheet iron molds.

The pipe was 28 ins. diameter, 24

ong. —————

Cost of Labor.	Total cost, 2-ft. pipe.	Total cost per ft.
\$0.15	\$0.685	\$0.84
.12	.558	.28
.13	.511	.26
.09	.401	.20
.13	.445	.22
.10	.335	.17
.11	.384	.19
.08	.308	.15
.10	.310	.16
.07	.240	.12
.10	.280	.12
.07	.175	.09

See Section VI., Con-

a bent. In  
bent. In false  
suffice for m  
advance of t  
Batter piles  
and afterwar  
Sheet piles  
to form a tie  
sheet piles  
planks togeth  
the outer pla  
This is the  
cently expire  
in a number  
Rings, or  
heads of wood  
head from "t  
Shoes of cast  
often to prot  
but shoes ar  
Piles are s  
ft. of pile f  
bring high p  
a contract p  
work ready  
"piles driven

...  
a bent. In wagon road trestles 3 bent. In falsework for bridge spans suffice for moderate spans, the bent advance of the panel points.

*Batter piles* are piles driven incl and afterward pulled over into an i

*Sheet piles* are piles driven touch to form a tight enclosure, as for a sheet piles are often made by bo planks together, the middle plank l the outer planks, so as to form a ro This is the Wakefield piling, the pa cently expired. Interlocking sheet p in a number of different forms.

*Rings*, or iron bands, are genera heads of wooden foundation or trest head from "brooming" and splitting

*Shoes* of cast or wrought iron we often to protect the toes of piles dri but shoes are rarely used nowadays

Piles are sold by lumber dealers : ft. of pile for all ordinary lengths bring high prices per lin. ft. Specifi a contract price per lin. ft. for "p work ready to drive; and another "piles driven." The length of the "

means of a friction  
im is thrown into  
e clutch is thrown  
; the hoisting rope  
is raised by steam  
the hammer. The  
allowed to fall by

ws per minute. A  
blows per minute  
blows per minute  
free-fall hammer  
fall is 20 ft., and a

ere horses do the  
case a lug on top  
tongs," which are  
e hammer to fall.  
7 helped perhaps  
hey automatically  
' are also called

the hammer are  
"ways." A com-  
a friction-clutch

made t  
head b  
there is  
4 piles 1  
and cap  
before t  
driver w

A "sc  
"railway  
capping  
floated a  
scow itse  
able anch

Excepti  
from scow  
on a trac  
on plank  
driver. If  
graded, or  
ported by  
way for th  
retards the

Exceptin  
hammer is  
day at best  
wits to red

made that they can be lowered with head bridges, etc. In working with there is always considerable delay, 4 piles for a bent have been driven, and capped with a 12 × 12-in. stick before the beams or stringers can be driven when it moves forward.

A "scow driver" will drive more than a "railway driver," because this delay in capping each bent does not occur. The scow floated alongside the driver ready to move. The scow itself is quickly shifted by means of cable anchorages to the winch-head.

Excepting on railway work, land-driving (as opposed to scow drivers) are seldom done on a track; but are usually supported on plank or timber runways laid alongside the driver. If the ground is very irregular, or the timber runways for the driver supported by cribbing or blocking so as to give way for the driver. The building of the runways retards the work of land-driving.

Excepting where the driving hammer is actually at work but the scow is at rest, the contractor should use all his wits to reduce the lost time.

with the same hammer  
blows on the follower to

of 50 tons each for two

**Drop Hammer.\***—Some  
h steam hammer came  
t was predicted by en-  
ays of the rope-hoisted  
it uncommon to read  
y. That the steam  
king 60 blows a min-  
e can deny, but what  
7 many engineers is  
piles on land, a very  
a pile-driving gang  
ticularly the case in  
le driver.

y clearly how little  
g on trestle work,  
th a friction-clutch  
four piles driven  
by the author for En-

- (3) S
- (4) L
- (5) Sa
- (6) P
- (7) P
- (8) P
- (9) P

Item ( )  
methods  
Even aft  
he had t

Items  
terially,  
work dor  
of the 10  
the condi  
of four pl  
utes of tl  
other wor  
hours is  
less be st  
those wh  
myth stea

- (1) Getting 4 piles into leaders .
- (2) Driving 4 piles .....
- (3) Straightening and bracing th
- (4) Leveling and nailing guide st
- (5) Sawing off 4 piles .....
- (6) Putting on cap and drift bc
- (7) Pulling 3 stringers forward 1
- (8) Putting in 3 more stringers
- (9) Putting in 1 tie and spiking

Total time on one bent ..

Item (4) was unnecessarily long, methods of the Y-level man, who Even after the cleats to guide th he had them lowered  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.

Items (3) and (5) may frequent terially, and always would be on work done for a railroad compan of the 10-hour day will find only the conditions here given. If hov of four piles built in 100 minutes, utes of that time will be consum other words, only three-quarters c hours is spent in hammering the less be surprising to many engin those who have been impressed t myth steam hammers. Under a b

with the heads rough

In one case the pile projecting above the kees more waste than is, and guide the pile

the driving was across secured a team with

up alongside of or on the pile rope or hooked on to a chain timber to be moved, at in getting material a team out of a pile

getting a cap to place in or 7 minutes need in cross-cut a pile in in four saws, item (5) ning around looking one of the greatest re should be one or s and put them away ir purpose. The two attend to the tools.

why the Nasmyth

struck to secu

**Cost of Ra-**  
crete pile (pat steel core, 30 the bottom, is driver. When loosened, per closer together the hole. In shape until fi the hole will slip sleeves o ing it. These core, and the ft. long, the that telescop the lower end and a rope is man hoists t hugging tigh drel. The re

On the lbs., and v hoisting en was mount table in tur



struck to secure the desired pile pe

**Cost of Raymond Concrete Pile**  
crete pile (patented 1896) is made as  
steel core, 30 ft. long, 20 ins. diam. at  
the bottom, is driven into the ground  
driver. When it has reached the point  
loosened, permitting the two sections  
closer together, so that the core can  
the hole. In a sticky clay the hole is  
shape until filled with concrete, but  
the hole will collapse if not supported  
slip sleeves or shells of sheet iron over  
ing it. These shells are left in the ground  
core, and they form a mold for the pile.  
ft. long, the shells are made in four  
that telescope, one over the other.  
the lower end of the core as it hangs  
and a rope is hitched around the outside  
man hoists the shells until they are  
hugging tight to the core, like joints  
drel. The rope is unfastened and the

On the following work, the pile weighed  
lbs., and was operated by an engine  
hoisting engine. The pile-driver had  
was mounted on a turntable; the pile-driver  
table in turn resting on rollers trav

.....	\$8.75
at \$1.75 .....	3.50
.....	3.00
ete .....	10.50
.....	5.00
.....	2.50
<hr/>	
.....	\$33.25

concrete, which, if de-  
 or driving the core. A  
 nd 18 ins. at the butt,  
 d.), and has a surface  
 0 iron (B. & S. gage) is  
 ght of the iron shells  
 amount of cement in  
 he whim of the engi-  
 . per cu. yd. Probably  
 ecessary. In the case  
 nd costs were as fol-

	Per pile.
.75 .....	\$2.10
.....	1.00
.....	0.35
, at 3½ cts. ....	3.50
.....	2.55
<hr/>	
.....	\$9.50

11.03½ a. m.	Pile
11.16 a. m.	Find
11.23 a. m.	Ste
11.24½ a. m.	Pile
11.25 a. m.	160
11.27 a. m.	84t
11.29½ a. m.	160
11.31½ a. m.	St
11.32½ a. m.	190
11.33¼ a. m.	S
11.33½ a. m.	19
11.34½ a. m.	S
11.36½ a. m.	2

**Cost of Ma-**  
 trim 17 oak pil  
 the men are I  
 ing the piles  
 be added the  
 where the pi  
**Cost of T**  
 work consist  
 the protectio  
 2,000 lbs., av  
 Two teams  
 mer was tr

driver ahead.

- 11.23 a. m. Steel shell on the
- 11.24½ a. m. Pile core lined up :
- 11.25 a. m. 16th blow, 6 ft. do
- 11.27 a. m. 84th blow, 12 ft. do
- 11.29½ a. m. 160th blow, stop to
- 11.31½ a. m. Start again.
- 11.32½ a. m. 190th blow, stop to 1
- 11.33¼ a. m. Start again.
- 11.33½ a. m. 196th blow, stop to li
- 11.34½ a. m. Start again.
- 11.36½ a. m. 256th blow, 18 ft. d  
further.

**Cost of Making Piles.**—Two men trim 17 oak piles per day, each pile being driven by two men. The men are paid \$1.75 per 10 hrs., and driving the piles is practically 1 ct. per foot. To be added the cost of hauling and driving where the piles are to be driven.

**Cost of Driving Piles With a** work consisted in driving 219 piles, the protecting toe of a slope-wall. The pile weighed 2,000 lbs., and was raised with block and tackle. Two teams were used alternately. When the hammer was tripped, two men pulled back

.....	\$7.50
.....	2.50
.....	6.00
.....	2.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$18.00

d; and the con-  
nd driven.

paced 10 ft. cen-  
the sloping bank  
less grading and  
r the pile driver.  
only 6 piles per  
per pile for the  
l, and worked de-

**or a Building.**—  
g long piles for  
lty, a pile driver  
were 60 ft. long,  
for the hammer  
g and raising the  
d the engine was  
were of spruce  
ngth in soft clay.  
without ringing  
d the bottom of

Hookin  
Hoistin  
Hamm  
Puttin  
Placin  
Remo  
Remo  
Shiftl

It w  
gaged  
total  
piles  
below  
accid

Th  
1  
1  
4  
1  
1  
1

4-in. stuff, and the  
, including the 5-ft.  
it by 4 men in two  
\$8 for timber and

piles each, bents 20  
les were driven only  
ity of the ground, it  
a rough staging to  
he crew consisted of  
them about 2 days to  
ds, and erect a staging  
tle. Then they would  
y. The cost of actual  
es being \$10 a day for  
d another \$1 per pile  
one trestle to the next

this work, as the driv-  
ity of cedar is greater  
the piles, 2 men would  
hrs., at 6 cts. per pile.  
gth, and with axmen at  
and trimmed for 25 cts.  
gh roads for 50 cts. more

long.  
2,600-11  
and w  
to 150  
the ha  
was 10  
trestle  
driver  
A 900-1  
but it  
about 2  
more o  
Some  
the cos  
end, be  
Moreov  
pile wa  
The  
day an  
as follo  
202 p  
134 p  
364 p  
379 p  
73 p  
These

the ice, although they  
 The combined strength  
 d to resist the lateral

The ice was unable  
 finished.

**t. L. Ry.—Mr. A. E.**  
 ta of work done, Oct.  
 a & St. Louis Ry., by  
 ays worked, the actual  
 . per day. The railway  
 .6 hrs. of which time 14  
 s 344 times, or 2½ mins.  
 drive a pile, it will be  
 depth driven was 14 ft.  
 stles, each averaging 101  
 ngineman, \$2.00 for fire-  
 ers. The cost of the 46

..... \$1,684

..... 262

..... \$1,946

piles; the best, 44 piles;

—AS 1  
 tions  
 Mr. L.  
 Miss.  
 piles ( )  
 per pil  
 15 ft.

**Cost**  
 followi  
 in M  
 tract,  
 1883, a  
 bents  
 with 10  
 each p  
 stringe  
 track  
 filled  
 piles  
 as a  
 length  
 the pl  
 about  
 under

.....\$578.20

er if distributed over the  
arly 16 cts. per pile. The

.....	\$192.50
.....	785.75
.....	157.12
.....	3.50
.....	266.50
.....	355.50
.....	237.50
.....	287.75
.....	258.75
.....	332.00
.....	29.75
.....	262.12
.....	510.50
.....	490.00
.....	20.00

one a  
\$4.04  
labor,  
\$1.50 a  
tions.

The  
and tie  
Transp  
Forei  
Labor  
Labor  
Horse  
Sled

Labor c  
Foren  
Foren  
Carpe  
Carpe  
Caps ar  
159 M  
12 M  
3.6 M

per of piles driven being  
pile averaged \$2.26. The total  
\$4.04 including cost of material  
labor, fuel and cost of pile  
\$1.50 a day, is too low an  
estimation.

The cost of the materials  
and ties (there were no swags)  
Transporting timber:

Foreman, 19 days, at \$2.00  
Laborer, 89 days, at \$1.75  
Laborer, 4 days, at \$1.50 .  
Horse, 20 days, at \$1.50 .  
Sled . . . . .

Total . . . . .

Labor on caps and stringers:

Foreman, 16 days, at \$3.  
Foreman, 20 days, at \$2.50  
Carpenter, 60 days, at \$2.  
Carpenter, 58 days, at \$2.

Caps and stringers:

159 M spruce, at \$16.10 .  
12 M spruce bolsters, at \$  
3.6 M spruce plank, at \$14



as follows:

.....	\$4.50
.....	9.00
.....	103.50
.....	338.52
.....	16.20
<hr/>	
.....	\$471.72

cost of placing ties was (r tie) to which must be transporting.

follows:

.....	\$474.30
.....	19.20
.....	6.15
at \$1.40.....	22.40
.....	19.20
.....	52.00
.....	52.00
.....	32.00
.....	32.00

a day.  
carpent:

These plank run spiked to was laid \$1.50, and was \$7.40

Cost of ing a row an averag sheeted on and breaki was bolted chored bac 1 1/4-in., spa fill was pla timber work ated by a fr of operation

7 men, at 1 foreman 1 pair of Rent of dr 1/4 ton coal

Total

carpenters. . .

These caps were covered with a plank run lengthwise of the trench spiked to the caps with 8-in. cut was laid with a force of 1 foreman \$1.50, and 1 carpenter, at \$2.50. T was \$7.40 per M. The contractor

**Cost of a Pile Docking.**—This ing a row of oak piles, 25 ft. long an average depth of 10 ft. into sheeted on the rear with 3-in. oak and breaking joints. A waling pile was bolted along the front face and chored back to stone deadmen. 1¾-in., spaced 10 ft. apart. Back fill was placed, but the following timber work. A pile driver, mounted by a friction-clutch engine, was of operation was as follows:

7 men, at \$1.50 .....	10.50
1 foreman .....	2.50
1 pair of horses .....	2.50
Rent of driver and engine .....	1.90
¼ ton coal, at \$4 .....	1.00

Total, 10 piles driven, at \$:

piles, or 5 to 7 piles per 8-hr. day. ' per batter pile was somewhat greater but by no means enough greater to a driving, which was probably due to di batter pile properly started.

**Data on Driving Piles for Doc** Eugene Lentilhon states that in 189 comparative records were made with a Vulcan steam hammer: The driving the Hudson River, New York City, driving, the material being 10 ft. of sand and gravel. The piles were sp driven from scows. The drop-hamme chine had a crew of 10 men. It req 3,300-lb. hammer falling 10 ft. to drive were struck per minute, hence the ac ing a pile was about 12 mins. The ft. long and penetrated 21 to 28 ft. ' piles per 10-hr. day.

As compared with this a crew of 8 steam hammer, averaged 18 piles per weighed 8,400 lbs., and the striking lbs. and had a drop of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ft. It stru ute, and some piles required as man; Lentilhon does not make it clear wh

to the engine with a link belt. They drove 600 to 800 piles per 10-hr. day. The piles were 12 in. diameter.

**Cost of Driving Piles for a Swing Bridge**  
 highway swing bridge, 240 ft. long was to be supported on a pier in the river. The piles were Washington fir, driven 20 ft. in gravel. The penetration was made by a 2,400-lb. hammer, falling freely. A scow pile driver was used, and the cost was as follows:

1 engineman .....	.....
1 man tripping hammer .....	.....
2 men guiding pile .....	.....
2 men making ready the next pile	.....
½ foreman .....	.....
⅓ ton coal, at \$9 .....	.....
Total per 10 hrs. ....	.....
Rent of driver .....	.....
Total .....	.....

This force averaged 26 piles per man supervised another gang of 1 man. The wages were charged to this work.



equivalent to about  
 ship augers were  
 and 4½ ft. deep,  
 averaged 7 such  
 les. The cost per

.....	\$0.21
.....	0.20
.....	0.08
.....	0.03
.....	0.01
<hr/>	
.....	\$0.53

of 70% dynamite  
 cut off the largest  
 . Occasionally a  
 had to be pulled.  
 ts. more per pile,  
 ing all three sticks

**or a Guard Pier.**  
 old draw bridge,  
 was removed and  
 et the work, and  
 bcontractor:  
 and the time re-

This same crew  
 10 piles per day  
 driven 15 to 20  
 off. The slow  
 lays caused by  
 so narrow that  
 to make way for  
 the tide. On  
 this way as m

After the pi  
 piece was bol  
 the guard pie  
 the piles. A  
 the piles, or  
 pieces, 3 x  
 and two mor  
 the sheeting  
 in place. T  
 for the wal  
 had to be s  
 drift bolted  
 side causin  
 lengths tha  
 the waste  
 pieces and  
 on each si  
 piles of t

10 piles per day, at a cost of \$1.60 per pile driven 15 to 20 ft., and were 30 to 40 ft. off. The slowness of the driving was caused by navigation at high tide, so narrow that the driver had to stop to make way for boats to pass, and to wait for the tide. On some days the driver went this way as many as 8 times.

After the piles were driven and capped, a wale piece was bolted on each side of the bent. On the guard pier, the wale piece being 2 in. thick, the piles, on the outside, at low tide, were covered with 3 × 12-in. sheeting planks and two more lines of 6 × 12-in. wale pieces. The sheeting and inside wale piece were bolted in place. The 1-in. bolts were covered for the wale pieces was yellow pine. The wale had to be scarfed with a 12-in. shift drift bolted twice. This scarfing was done on the outside causing a 6% loss of timber as lengths than 16 ft. had been used. If the wale and the waste of timber would have been covered with wale pieces and sheeting, there were 6 wale pieces on each side of every fifth bent. On the guard pier, piles of the bent were capped, leaving

dimensions (in feet). For example are:

M.

price per M for contractor must be in framing the cause a wastage diagonally for a cut 5% when the stringers.

maintaining an even framing plans, whether the dimensions lengths or not, design a structure.

that the thickness of board feet is not, but the thickness of dressed board square and grooved

Stumpage	.....
Cutting	.....
Skidding	.....
Sawing	.....

Total per

### Cost of Creos

1905, Mr. O. T. D

costs \$15 to \$20

100 ft. long are

800 ft. B. M. T

the timbers are

per cu. ft., it w

annual capacity

interest and dep

we have \$8,000

item. The labor

costs 8 cts. per

cost of the oil is

per M. If 16 lbs.

is \$10.26 per M,

the plant is not

charge per M bec

Treated with 20

of the L. & N. F



other half for skidding, wages being  
cost of sawed plank in one case w

Stumpage .....	
Cutting .....	
Skidding .....	
Sawing .....	
<b>Total per M .....</b>	

**Cost of Creosoting.**—In “The J  
1905, Mr. O. T. Dunn gives the follow  
costs \$15 to \$20 per M. Assuming  
100 ft. long are used, the capacity  
800 ft. B. M. The total plant will  
the timbers are to be impregnated  
per cu. ft., it will take about 36 l  
annual capacity of the plant will be  
interest and depreciation of the pl  
we have  $\$8,000 \div 7,000 = \$1.14$  pe  
item. The labor will cost about \$  
costs 8 cts. per gal., and 20 lbs. l  
cost of the oil is \$15.33 per M. This  
per M. If 16 lbs. of oil per cu. ft. a  
is \$10.26 per M, thus reducing th  
the plant is not worked to its ful  
charge per M becomes greater.

Treated with 20 lbs. of oil per cu  
of the L. & N. R. R., over the mo

add 7 cts. more  
ses are worth 15  
er M for loading  
am time. Green  
. B. M., depend-  
average illustra-  
h is a good load  
n. If the wages  
and the load is  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles per hr.,  
[ per mile meas-  
ding point. On  
en a good load;  
er M per mile. I  
at hauling cost

avy timberwork  
ring, boring and  
of sticks are to  
pays to install a  
te size the cus-  
with a cross-cut  
saw and work-  
12-in. oak stick  
llow 5 mins. to

Hand-power  
operated by com

A man with a  
12 ins. deep in 5  
man will bore a  
With a pneumatic  
deep, in yellow p  
of actual boring  
cleaning the sha  
next hole, makin  
ft. This is the  
much work is to  
machines, see sec

Mr. W. E. Sn  
three pneumatic  
supplied by two  
through 1,200 ft  
dock and throu  
tion to the fra  
one locomotive  
framing yard.  
ply air that a  
over their valv  
20-HP. boiler t  
working at suc  
good deal of  
are light, easil

operated by compressed air.

A man with a ship auger will bore a 1-in. hole 12 ins. deep in 5 mins. Using a pneumatic auger a man will bore a 1-in. hole 12 ins. deep, in yellow pine chord member of actual boring time, but 2 mins. cleaning the shavings out of the next hole, making 7 mins. in all for 1 ft. This is the most economic method of doing much work is to be done. For compressed air machines, see section on Bridges and Structures.

Mr. W. E. Smith states that in the framing yard three pneumatic boring machines supplied by two 9-in. Westinghouse air pumps through 1,200 ft. of 1½-in. pipe dock and through 1,000 ft. of 1½-in. pipe to the framing yard. For one locomotive air reservoir on the framing yard. The air pumps have a capacity to supply air that a stream of water is used over their valves to keep them cool. They are 20-HP. boiler to supply steam for working at such a speed. While they use a good deal of steam, they are very economical and are light, easily moved and can be used in any position.

en to the site of  
the new trestle,  
e site and build-  
r of bridgemen,  
; were probably  
l, and \$2.50 for  
M.

ber" on railway  
ere the two-man

The sills were  
were framed to

ed into the cap  
with eight  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.

rk the center of  
ch side to mark  
er posts. The  
around each of  
aken to dig the

Differences in  
bbing under the  
y digging earth  
hich did away  
cks under each

brace and  
face of the  
ground. F  
intersection  
set of dou  
the cap ar  
which had  
pulling ro  
the sill of  
to each of  
bent easily.  
to any con  
going too fa  
from the si  
that was b  
while being  
over so as  
plumbed an  
and sway b  
lining the p  
length. It  
sides. A su  
remaining s  
braces.

Teams we

chains and with "right and left screw" the batter posts were crowded in and nailed to the sill. The bent being sash brace and two sway braces were set on the face of the bent as it lay blocked up on the ground. Four  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.  $\times$  8-in. boat spikes were driven at the intersection. The bent was then raised by a set of double tackle blocks was made to the cap and anchored to the cap which had already been erected and the pulling ropes ran through snatch blocks at the sill of this preceding bent, and were attached to each of the two pulling ropes. The bent was raised easily. A subbing rope around the cap prevented it from going too far and tipping over. Another set of double tackle blocks was attached from the sill of the preceding bent to the cap of that was being raised, prevented the cap from tipping while being raised. When erected, the cap was set over so as to be centered on the sill and was plumbed and tied to the preceding bent by sash and sway braces. The bents were raised by lining the posts up with a plumb line and setting the length. It was necessary to plumb the posts on both sides. A small gang followed the erection of the remaining sash braces, sway braces and cap braces.

Teams were used for hoisting the

hat size, to give  
gers were then  
(breaking joint)

and 2-in. cast  
and the bolts  
stringers 200 to

en turned over  
stout lever, 10  
tion. A set of  
nd of this lever

gers each man  
at is 40 holes

y teams, using

ured from data

ason gives the  
viaduct on the  
ula. The via-

of which was  
saw mill was  
framed at the  
ft. high for a  
t consisted of

the high  
ordinary  
M. The  
30 ft. of  
not state  
viaduct:

869 M, a  
101 M, a  
87,120 lb  
29,940 lb  
117,060 lbs  
Wages o  
Salaries  
Traveling  
Supplies  
Blocks, r  
40 horses  
Hay and  
Rent of l

Total

Cost of B  
L. Crosby giv  
a timber tres  
bridge across

... ..  
 cedingly high wages, \$6 to \$7.50 a  
 the high cost of \$37 per M for fr  
 ordinary wages the labor would  
 M. The erecting gangs struck for  
 30 ft. of the top, and their wage  
 not stated how much. The follow  
 viaduct:

869 M, at \$27 .....	
101 M, at \$16 .....	
87,120 lbs. wrought iron, at 5¾ c	
29,940 lbs. cast iron, at 3¼ cts..	
117,060 lbs. hauled 80 miles, at 2¾	
Wages of carpenters and labore	
Salaries of engineers .....	
Traveling, office and sundry exp	
Supplies for men .....	
Blocks, ropes, chains and wrench	
40 horses, 90 days, at \$1 .....	
Hay and oats for same .....	
Rent of land and land damages.	

Total, at \$88.27 per M ....

**Cost of Building an Approach**  
 L. Crosby gives the following cost  
 a timber trestle approach, 2,960 ft  
 bridge across the Missouri River, |

lway bridge under  
The cost of fram-  
ard rails on three

author's records  
dozen or more  
trestles were for  
16 ft. wide, rest-  
ents were spaced  
bent dapped into  
e of hewed cedar  
ft. Sway braces  
ts and sill. The  
× 4-in. posts, 4½  
e outer stringers  
aps. The top or  
ub rail was 2 × 8  
and the framing  
e framed flat on  
sing blocks and  
ng and stringers  
ork was done by  
In all cases was  
th rapidity. To  
nsisting of two  
only 1½ days.

door, beca  
causes a

A gang  
system con  
at a cost 0

On anoth  
lay 23 M o  
cost of near

On anoth  
timber for  
team cut an  
forest, erect  
having a to  
7 framed be  
5 ft.), and 6  
driven with  
these men w  
The timber  
determine th  
cost, includi  
bents. I con  
be equalled  
willing, intell

Cost of 16  
the author de  
bridges over d



causes a needless waste of labor.

A gang of 3 laborers, on another system containing 15 M of plank and at a cost of 50 cts. per M.

On another trestle 260 ft. long, it lay 23 M of stringers and plank in cost of nearly \$1 per M. These men

On another piece of road work, timber for the posts and sills, a team cut and delivered all the necessary forest, erected and sway braced the having a total length of 440 ft., in 7 framed bents, 12 pile bents (36 piles 5 ft.), and 6 mud sills in these 3 trestles driven with a small horse power. These men were laborers, two were experienced. The timber in the bents was not a determine the number of board feet cost, including the piles, was less than the bents. I consider this an excellent system to be equalled except under the best of conditions by willing, intelligent laborers.

**Cost of 160-ft. Span Howe Truss**  
the author designed, and built by the same men on bridges over different points on the M

and swift; but two-  
of each panel point.  
er, and were erected  
of long-legged saw  
lsework, and laying  
walk on. A false-  
pidity and cheaply,  
n the posts of each  
om was very slight,  
the lower chords.  
a sudden flood will  
appened at one of  
construction. No  
t each end post and  
of truss, provided  
; for with chord  
e) it is possible to  
upper chord sticks  
at each end, until

d bolted together,  
and erected piece  
it onto the false-  
and tackle, using  
handling being by

L  
F

30

Labc

Fra

Get

Drif

Bull

Erec

Erec

Layl

Loac

T

Foren

Gr

Lag screws, nails, etc. ....  
Freight on iron .....

Total bridge materials deliv  
30 abutment piles, 30 ft. long, at 5

**Labor:**

Framing trusses, 6 carpenters 7  
Getting out timber for falsework  
driver .....

Driving 30 piles, 6 men and 2 tea  
Building two log cribs .....

Erecting lower falsework, 8 men,  
Erecting bridge, 4 carpenters and  
days .....

Laying floor and handrails, 4 ca  
laborers, 1 day .....

Loading, hauling and placing  
field-stones in cribs ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -m

Total .....

Foreman, at \$4 per day .....

Grand total labor on bridge :

rapidly when the fore-  
ndling a small gang of

r work of framing the  
\$4.50 per M, to which  
for foreman. Erecting  
(or) cost \$133 after the  
er M (4 erectors being  
s, at \$1.50), to which  
reman. This makes a  
and erecting the 23 M  
ist be added \$2.50 per  
for erecting falsework,  
erecting the falsework  
must be estimated for  
ase it was unusually

looring on the bridge  
s practically no saw-  
-simply running the  
-king it. This seems  
records will be found  
le will be found in  
rating plain timber-

cut the tim  
to about \$4  
for foreman

### Cost of

A reservoir  
a remarkab  
for the fol  
reservoir w  
The roof w  
water pipe,  
the top of  
 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$  ft., w  
corbel and  
20 ft. long  
been driven  
were space  
floor beam  
the ends a  
4 x 10 ins.  
placing an  
of floor be  
8-in. string  
4 ins. and  
stringers w  
These plan.

A crib crib, built for another 10 ft. high, 12 ft. wide, and 35 ft. long, cost 12 M of hewed timber. It took 5 men to cut the timber for and build this crib, at about \$4 per M, and to this \$1 per M for foreman.

### **Cost of a Wooden Reservoir Roof**

A reservoir at Pasadena, Cal., was roofed at a remarkably low cost. I am indebted to Mr. J. H. ... for the following data: The extreme length and width of the reservoir were 330 × 540 ft., and 166,000 cu ft. The roof was supported by 551 iron water pipe, capped at the bottom and bolted at the top of each of these posts a wood post 4 × 2½ ft., was fastened by boring a hole through the corbel and driving the pipe into the hole. The posts were 20 ft. long, was up-ended by hand, and have been driven on, plumbed and temporarily braced. The posts were spaced 15¾ and 18 ft. apart. On the floor beams made of two 2 × 10-in. planks, the ends and spiked together, forming a 4 × 10 ins. A gang of 7 men, using machine tools for placing and spiking these floor beams, were able to lay 100 ft. of floor beams per day. On these 10-in. stringers, 16 ft. long. The stringers were 4 ins. and spiked, and were spaced 6 ft. apart. The stringers were laid 1 × 12-in. plank on top. These planks were cut to 12-ft., 18-ft.

out \$4 per M. Mr.  
work was done by  
laborers received  
50 for 9 hrs. The  
quite a number of  
penters were used  
and the sides of the

covering three more  
change in design  
instead of 6 ft. He  
fied because there  
are now (1905) \$4  
borers, and prices  
cts. per sq. ft. to

ermann gives the  
across the north  
the head of Carr's  
north dam is 598  
The two dams are  
the dams are on a  
and a head of  $4\frac{1}{2}$   
nbers, with a rock

the ends of wh  
then shoved do  
fer-dam 130 f  
dumped against  
away. The 4-  
in the permar  
was placed on  
moved and u  
placed on the  
closed by col  
kept dry wit  
so shallow t  
terials used

The carper  
7 and finish  
Sundays. F  
ried from  
During the  
dam the fo  
days there  
July 24 to  
for the m  
and 50 lat  
the carper  
and spikes  
out the w

and weighted down with bags of sand, the ends of which were supported and then shoved down into the water. The coffer-dam 130 ft. long, and riprap dumped against the face of the dam, was removed away. The 4-in. oak plank was taken out in the permanent work. Subsequently a plank was placed on the down-stream side, which was moved and used in the dam. The planks were placed on the up-stream side of the dam, which was closed by coffer-dams, were 50 to 60 ft. long and kept dry with hand pumps. The water was so shallow that wagons were used to transport materials used in both coffer-dams and in the dam.

The carpenter work on the south side was started July 7 and finished Aug. 22, working 16 days and 8 Sundays. For this dam about 75% of the material was ried from the river bed without excavation. During the construction of the coffer-dam the force was 14 teams and 50 men (16 days there were 130 laborers), and for the main dam (16 days) the force was 14 teams and 50 laborers, about one-third of the carpenters in carrying timber and spikes. The number of teams was 14 out the work.

20  
10  
50  
00  
—  
60

**Dam.**  
14  
15  
8  
15  
  
1  
2  
—  
5

two

95  
17  
19  
87  
05  
51  
—  
74

two  
cow



two scows side b  
enough for this p  
had to be held wit  
Nevertheless, this  
enough in every  
logs or other hea  
cost of these two

3 M rough hem  
15 lbs. oakum,  
1 keg nails ..  
12 days' labor,

Total fo

This is equiv  
penter, at \$2.50  
work, which c  
were hauled o  
with 8 lbs. of  
14 hrs. Each  
transportation.

**Cost of a F**  
Soc. C. E., V  
fully the work



two scows side by side; but thick enough for this purpose and the logs had to be held with guy ropes, which were Nevertheless, this rough and light enough in every other respect for logs or other heavy objects could be cost of these two scows was as follows:

3 M rough hemlock, at \$11 ...
15 lbs. oakum, and necessary provisions
1 keg nails .....
12 days' labor, at \$2 .....

Total for two scows .....

This is equivalent to \$30 each scow, a dumper, at \$2.50, assisted by one man and horse work, which cost \$8 per M. Dumps were hauled out of the water, and secured with 8 lbs. of oakum, requiring 14 hrs. Each scow was readily transported by rail.

**Cost of a Flume.**—Mr. William H. Rouse, *Trans. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. 33 (1895), describes fully the work on the Santa Ar

dollies was \$2.50  
country; hauling  
The cost of mak-  
he lumber in coal  
\$3.25 per M, in-  
of trestles. Hence  
and subdelivery,  
t for \$28 per M.  
r trestles to sup-  
pine itself costing  
t given, but was  
f over before the  
at no time were

the flume staves  
wrought and cast  
bs. per 1,000 ft.  
hese high prices  
5 per lin. ft., of  
50 for the trestle

-In 1840, on the  
1 \$1 per day of  
1 \$2.25 a day—

extension of the  
work was done  
founded on p  
measure, excep  
were 16 ft. high  
mounted with  
ft., 45 ft., 58  
piers. All the  
ways on the l  
line. These l  
piles, which  
up and down  
were drift-bo  
ins. to the fo  
out to allow  
timbers. Pile  
and the drift  
before they  
through a ga  
bar at the sit  
to piles over  
dle wheels w  
placed each  
across the ca  
caisson was  
bar, air was

extension of the St. L., K. & N. work was done by company labor founded on pneumatic caissons, measure, excepting one which were 16 ft. high, including the iron mounted with a timber cribwork ft., 45 ft., 58 ft. and 64 ft. high piers. All the caissons, except on ways on the north side of the river line. These launching ways were piles, which were capped by 12 up and down stream, and then they were drift-bolted to the caps. Timbers to the foot toward the river, out to allow the caisson to float timbers. Piles were cut off under and the drift-bolts, which had been before they were sunk, were driven through a gas-pipe over the drift bar at the site of one of the piers, to piles over the pier site, and by derrick wheels washed out a hole 7 to placed each side of the caisson, across the caisson, and extending caisson was towed to its site, at bar, air was pumped into the caisson

---

the cost of fram-  
er M. This in-  
terial and labor  
itself. It also  
sters were paid  
were placed in  
requiring 16,-  
ols. of Portland  
stone was used)  
on and concrete  
., was 34.2 cts.  
cts. per cu. ft.,  
to some rock  
cost of caisson  
ge cost of cais-  
\$116 per ft. on  
was encoun-  
July 30, 1892,  
bed rock Jan.  
ter. The first  
c. 27, 1893.

—Some bodies  
ounted on or-  
ling a trestle.  
e sides being

tool boxes c  
box contained  
little less than

**Cost of Pl**  
be enabled to  
to build plan  
out of the pl  
stringers. Pl  
3 ins. thick.  
excellent plan  
mat of wood  
plank. Eithe  
12-in. cedar s  
the plank lai  
of Washingto  
very best of  
skilled labore  
in clay, layin  
B. M. per 10-  
ft. B. M. per  
cts. per 1,000  
livered alongs  
much as on th  
about building  
not leaving th

in 7 hrs., which is at the rate of \$

**Cost of Making Tool Boxes.**  
tool boxes of 1-in. matched pine  
box contained 130 ft. B. M., so t  
little less than \$10 per M, wages b

**Cost of Plank Roads.**—Very o  
be enabled to haul much larger lo  
to build plank roads up certain s  
out of the pit. The planks need  
stringers. Plank for such roads  
3 ins. thick. Contrary to general  
excellent plank road, for its surf  
mat of wood fibres and dirt that  
plank. Either three lines of 4 ×  
12-in. cedar stringers should be b  
the plank laid upon them witho  
of Washington the writer found  
very best of these plank roads t  
skilled laborers bedding three lin  
in clay, laying and spiking 3-in.  
B. M. per 10-hr. day. In sand t  
ft. B. M. per day. They were hus  
cts. per 1,000 ft. B. M. for laying  
livered alongside. Over such a  
much as on the very best asphal  
about building a good plank roa  
not leaving them on top of the g

NEWS, FEB. 23, 1909, P. 205, I HAVE  
ten of the most important associations  
the following three have printed  
larly valuable to have: The National  
Association, Chicago; Southern Lumber  
Association, St. Louis; Mississippi  
Association, Minneapolis, Minn.

In building a house, there is always a  
centage of waste lumber. Then, the  
surface area in forming tongues and  
and in dressing the edges. Therefore  
exact number of pieces, or the exact  
plans for the building, it is necessary  
to the lumber bill to cover the waste.

To estimate the number of *joists*  
the actual number and add 1 joist  
needed for the wall. Joists are not  
and for this purpose 2 × 4-in. stuff-  
ing" is the inclined bracing between

Allow 25 lin. ft. of 2 × 4-in. bridg-  
(100 sq. ft.) of flooring. Where 2 ×  
16 ins. apart, it will be found that  
amounts to about 9% of the number

On a plain roof count the number  
extra.

e figures to cover

ths of even feet,  
maximum stock  
ed to see whether  
will cover it, or  
length.

alculate the exact  
or 33%, if 6-in.  
f it is 4-in. siding

ely, "dressed or  
atched flooring."  
face width about  
, a piece of 6-in.  
f 5½ ins., and a  
of 3½ ins. The  
-in. face is 1-11;  
is is 1-7. But in  
erally waste ow-  
ating the exact  
s:

½ or 11%  
½ or 20%

mat

C

to

plai

tim

exa

floc

the

ish

Me

.

Br

ins

Co

matched flooring is estimated.

**Cost of Buildings per Cu. Ft.—**

to estimate the cost of any proposed plans have not yet been prepared, estimate the cost in cents per cubic examples the cubic contents are from floor to the roof (if the roof is flat) to the top of the attic walls that are finished; but air spaces and open porches. Measurements are from out to out corners.

The following figures were compiled by J. W. Brown, of St. Louis, and furnished to insurance adjusters:

**Country property:**

- Frame dwelling, small box house
- Frame dwelling, shingle roof, sash weights, plain.....
- Brick dwelling, same class ....
- Frame dwelling, shingle roof, g sash weights, blinds (good
- Brick dwelling, same class .....
- Frame barn, shingle roof, not painted finish .....
- Frame barn, shingle roof, painted and finished .....



.....	30
.....	20
.....	35
.....	25
.....	15
.....	7
.....	50
.....	20
.....	20
.....	35
.....	10
Improvements,	\$350

ements (hardwood

It is often con-  
 buildings in dol-  
 by the building.  
 mples for similar  
 on:

	Per sq ft.
piles.....	\$1.30
ne founda-	
.....	1.50
on piles....	1.15
.....	1.80

Di  
 Co

Pla

Cost

locality  
 mate th

Excavation, b  
 stone.....  
 Plaster.....  
 Skylights and  
 Millwork and  
 Lumber.....  
 Carpenter lab  
 Hardware.....  
 Tin, galv. iron  
 Gravel roofing..  
 Structural steel.  
 Steel lintels and  
 Plumbing and ga  
 Piping for steam  
 and power.....  
 Paint.....

Total.....

NOTE.—Heating

Coach shop, brick to window sill, stu  
 covered with galv. iron . . . . .  
 Planing mill, ditto . . . . .

**Cost of Items of Buildings by P**  
 locality, if we select buildings of any  
 mate the percentage of the total cost

	Frame Buildings.	Brick Residences.	Brick Flats
Excavation, brick and cut stone . . . . .	16%	36%	38
Plaster . . . . .	8	6	0
Skylights and glass . . . . .	....	....	..
Millwork and glass . . . . .	21	20	17
Lumber . . . . .	19	12	15
Carpenter labor . . . . .	18	10	10
Hardware . . . . .	8½	8	..
Tin, galv. iron and slate . . . . .	2½	4½	..
Gravel roofing . . . . .	....	....	..
Structural steel . . . . .	....	....	..
Steel lintels and hardware . . . . .	....	....	..
Plumbing and gas fitting . . . . .	7	8	4
Piping for steam, water and power . . . . .	....	....	..
Paint . . . . .	5	5½	4
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100</b>

**NOTE.—Heating is not included.**

ost still farther; but for  
oregoing table serves to

**at Kinds of Buildings.—**  
he average cost of timber-  
buildings. Each building  
and the cost is the average  
and does not include the  
lumber. Only carpenters  
they handled all the  
s at the site of the work.  
per hr. No common la-

	Ft. B. M. per man per day of 8 hrs.	Cost per M., wage being \$8.20 for 8-hrs
1st story d with		
3.....	275	\$11.60
ront..	375	8.50
uding mber		
.....	400	8.00
.....	475	6.80
.....	550	5.80
2-in.		
....	885	8.80

mber.—The follow-  
carpenter work in-

slce  
Plank  
abo  
Purl  
Plank  
wer  
Sheet  
Sheet  
Sheet  
(N

Raft  
Raft  
Roof  
Roof  
Sidi  
Stud  
Stud  
Sills  
Sills  
Sills  
Plat  
ar  
ar  
Boa  
al

lo  
af  
fic  
W  
w  
fa  
of  
th  
co

<b>Plank Floor:</b>	The 3-in. plank floor laid on the above described.....
<b>Purlins:</b>	For a warehouse, including hoisting.....
<b>Plank floor:</b>	A 2-in. plank floor laid on purlins 6-ft. apart.....
<b>Sheeting for floors</b>	.....
<b>Sheeting for roof of six-story building</b>	.....
<b>Sheeting on frame building</b>	.....
(NOTE.—If sheeting is laid diagonally, add the cost of laying.)	
<b>Rafters:</b>	2 x 6-in. rafters for plain gable roof.....
<b>Rafters:</b>	2 x 6-in. rafters for a hip roof.....
<b>Roof Boards:</b>	Rough boards on a plain gable roof.....
<b>Roof Boards:</b>	Rough boards on a hip roof.....
<b>Siding:</b>	Rough boards on a barn.....
<b>Studding:</b>	2 x 4-in.....
<b>Studding:</b>	2 x 6-in.....
<b>Sills and plates:</b>	6 x 8-in., without gains or.....
<b>Sills and plates:</b>	6 x 8-in., with gains but no.....
<b>Sills and plates:</b>	6 x 8-in., with gains and m.....
<b>Platform:</b>	A rough timber platform on sheathing around a warehouse, including posts, caps, and floor.....
<b>Board Fence:</b>	A close board fence, 8-ft. high, already set).....

### **Cost of Laying and Smoothing**

Following table is given the cost of laying and smoothing after the joists are in place. All the cost is for the flooring after its delivery at the building. Where the width of the flooring is given, the face width is meant, and it should be 1/2-in. less than the face width of the material before milling. A 4-in. plank, as the mills make it, has a face width of 3 1/2 in. The cost of laying is given in "squares

	1.60
1/2	0.90
	8.20
1/2	4.80
	8.20
1/2	12.80
1/2	1.80
	0.80
	1.10
	1.60

do  
lar  
gal  
fol

-The fol-  
owing and

be  
fe  
ll

Cost per  
square,  
in wages be-  
y ing \$3.20  
s. per day.

1/2	2.10
1/2	4.80
1/2	1.80
1/2	1.40
	0.80
1/2	1.80
	1.05
	0.45

F  
I  
I  
I  
I  
I  
I

the cutting for angles, the loss double course at the eaves, and larger allowance. On plain roofs gables 12% more than the theory follows:

With 4-in exposure.....	
“ 4½-in. “ .....	
“ 5-in. “ .....	

**Cost of Laying Base-Boards**  
 board work is computed in lineal feet. The following costs relate to lineal feet, doors and openings be

- Base-board: In a building with an unusual number of pilasters.....**
- Base-board: Three-membered, hardwood number of miters.....**
- Base-board: In a plain five-story business two-membered base scribed to floor.....**
- Base-board In a three-story seminary, narrow fitting to the floor not necessary.....**
- Base-board: Plain, quarter-round at floor.**
- Moulding: Bed, flat, 3-in.....**

Closet hooks, on a strip of wood, hoc  
per lin. ft. of strip .....  
Sideboard, ash, 8 × 8 ft., drawers,  
shelves, mirrors and hardware ..  
Sideboard, oak, less detail than before  
Sideboard, pine, fairly good .....

**Cost of Making Stairs.**—The la  
number of different kinds of stairs w  
ing 40 cts. per hour. The cost inc  
setting of the stairs, but does not inc

Two flights of stairs (for a school),  
ceiling rail .....  
Three flights of oak stairs (for a hos  
with continuous rail .....  
Three flights of oak stairs (for a se  
Box-stair, long, without landing ...  
Box-stair, for cellar or attic, if wind  
One flight of plain stairs, in a 7-room  
One flight of fine stairs, in a 9-room

**Cost of Tin Roofing.**—The sizes  
× 20 ins., and 20 × 28 ins. An allow  
made for laps at joints; with sheets  
(100 sq. ft.) requires 29 sheets. W  
allow 63 per square, and 50% more o

it is about 1 hr. labor per square, and cost of such roofing varies considerably, but about 100 lbs per 100 sq. ft.

**Cost of Gravel Roofs.**—Tar felt laid, the sheets being mopped with tar and  $\frac{2}{3}$  pitch. Screened roofing gravel roof. A square of gravel roof costs

1-6 cu. yd. (450 lbs.) gravel, at \$2.40	
40 lbs. tar, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ cts. ....	
80 lbs. pitch, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ cts. ....	
100 sq. ft. felt, 4-ply, 75 lbs., at $1\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	
Labor, at 35 cts. per hr. ....	

Total per 100 sq. ft. ....

Note: About 20 lbs. of "composition" is ordinarily sufficient where sheets are mopped at the joints instead of all over; but in this estimate the sheets are assumed to be mopped all over, and the composition is assumed to be of the standard composition.

Tar is usually sold by the gallon, the standard holding 50 gallons, present prices being about 10 cents per gallon. Tar weighs exactly as much as water per gallon.



are. The freight  
Mississippi River  
1% waste, unless

ck is 3.6 lbs. As  
r square of roof;  
would be 868 lbs.;  
be 621 lbs.

ered with paper.  
with wages at 40  
er is 20 cts. per  
punched in the  
by the manufac-  
the slaters, be-  
ort the slate can  
usually comes in  
way before lay-  
one at the same  
a helper, at 20  
< 16-in. slates at

required for two  
unch and lay 3  
work, 2 squares  
and as low as 1  
r average work  
allow 1 laborer

TO

### Brick

varies widely  
7½ ins. used  
the New Eng  
age about 21  
States, comm  
size of indiv  
siderably; ha  
soft (or salm  
uniformly 2¾  
it may be said  
averaging 2¼  
125 lbs. per c  
which is equi  
ance is made  
sive masonry  
required per c  
joints, 515 bri

Masons have  
of bricks in a  
proximation to  
often make no  
measure" rule,  
ficial foot) for  
is a 4-in. wall.  
thick, they esti

Total per square .....

**Brick Masonry Data.**—The size varies widely. I have seen bricks  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ins. used for house building in the New England States, common average about  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$  ins. In States, common bricks average  $2\frac{1}{2}$  size of individual bricks in a car considerably; hard bricks being  $\frac{1}{8}$  to soft (or salmon) bricks. Pressed or uniformly  $2\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  ins. If the it may be said to be  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$  in averaging  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$  ins. weigh 5 125 lbs. per cu. ft.; and they occupy which is equivalent to  $23\frac{1}{4}$  bricks per space is made for joints. If these bricks are used in massive masonry with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. joints, about 16 are required per cu. yd., or 16 per cu. ft. If the joints are  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. wide, 19 bricks per cu. ft. joints, 515 bricks per cu. yd., or 19 per cu. ft.

Masons have empirical rules for estimating the number of bricks in a wall. Their rules do not approximate to the actual number, but they often make no deductions for openings. The "square measure" rule, allowing  $7\frac{1}{2}$  bricks per square foot (for a wall that is a "one-brick" thick) is a 4-in. wall. For "one-brick" wall thick, they estimate 15 bricks per square foot.

FOUR-STORY HOUSES . . . . .

Heavy walls, ground level . . . .

Heavy footings and warehouse 1

A bricklayer should lay 400 or 8-hr. day. If an ornamental brick molded arches, buttresses with b labor of laying pressed brick may

In veneering a frame building : average 400 bricks per day.

In building brick arches to supp of a city building, after the cent layer averaged 1,800 bricks per 9- one man to make and deliver mo to every two bricklayers. The bri 11 ft. long, and 4 ins. thick.

**Cost of Mortar.**—With lime n to 3 parts sand, it required 0.9 b “kiln count,” the bricks being la common allowance in estimating “standard size” bricks, is 1 bbl. : per M, “kiln count.” About  $\frac{1}{3}$  cu allowed per cu. yd. of brick mas tar per M of bricks, when bricks : If cement mortar is used, the r ment per cubic yard of mortar w It will seldom require less than M of bricks, or 0.8 bbl. per cu. : if the mortar is made leaner it cause more loss in labor than is

work in a four-  
or the labor on  
This does not in-  
building, but it  
the tile to the  
stitutions and tile  
½ cts. per sq. ft.

chimneys and  
much per M as  
hr.) and helper  
sts 30 to 35 cts.  
ins. square and  
ouble-flue chim-  
t 5% where the  
r.

.—With wages  
ie flue is large  
he cost of lay-  
t. high, is \$12  
ft. high, con-  
bor, wages be-

are commonly  
)-man rubble,"  
t. A common  
cu. yd. sand,

Raw Be  
Cutting,  
Setting  
Washing

To

It requir  
To wash a

**Cost of**  
laths is ¼  
made 32 i  
bundles of  
\$3 per 1,00  
cover 100  
sq. yds. w  
lathers hav  
The cost

1,500 latl  
10 lbs. n  
Labor, a

To

This is 8  
tice as to  
area lathed

Raw Bedford .....  
Cutting, wages 55 cts. per  
Setting in the building .  
Washing and pointing ..

Total in place ....

It requires about 1 gal. :  
To wash and point the joi

**Cost of Wood Lathin**  
laths is  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.  $\times$   $1\frac{1}{2}$  ins.  $\times$   
made 32 ins. in length.  
bundles of 50 or 100 laths  
\$3 per 1,000 laths. It re  
cover 100 sq. yds. Allow  
sq. yds. when joists are 1  
lathers have fixed 1,250 lath

The cost per 100 sq. yds.

1,500 laths, at \$3 per M .  
10 lbs. nails, at 3 cts. ...  
Labor, at \$3.20 per 8-hr.

Total per 100 sq.

This is 8 cts. per sq. yd.  
tice as to deducting wind  
area lathed.

ing is a summary of data given in "Buildings," a book containing much on estimating steel work:

The drawings for steel mill buildings show the dimensions of the "main members." The estimator usually calculates the weights of the main members and adds a percentage to provide for "details." The "details" are the plates and fastenings for connecting the main members to the "details" of trusses will come in about the weight of the "main member" plus 25%. After computing the actual weights of a few buildings, the estimator will be able to estimate by percentages.

In estimating the weight of corrugated steel for laps where the side lap is 4 ins. and the end lap is 6 ins.; add 15% for the weight of one corrugation and the end lap. Corrugated steel is usually made with a thickness of 5/8" (from ridge to ridge) and 5/8" of the steel is usually given in U. S. weights. The following are the weights per 100 sq. ft. of corrugated steel:

Gage, No. ....	16	18
Lbs. per 100 sq. ft. ....	275	220

Add 16 lbs. per 100 sq. ft. if the

**Cost of Erecting the Steel in** | costs are given in tons of 2,000 lbs. proof hospital the cost of erecting was \$4.50 per ton; hand derricks was all done by common laborers, a steam derrick the cost might have per ton. On a three-story business conditions as before, the store front per ton.

On a large railroad machine shop workers at 40 cts. per hr., the cost ton. In this case the work was a truss weighing 5 tons. On train shop sections were used, and where there to the ton, the cost was \$10. Ordinary 10 field rivets to the ton, and it is said or \$1 per ton for riveting alone. which 25 field rivets per ton are required costs of steel erection include unloading derricks and scaffolding.

The cost of erecting large electric ton if put in place directly from the ton if unloaded from cars before erection.

**References.**—Any one engaged in the construction of very many buildings will do well to consult the “Building Estimator,” Ketchum’s “Building and Construction” and Kidder’s “Architects’ and Builders’ Directory.” The prices of hardware may be obtained from the manufacturers.

### **COST OF TIMBER TRETTIES AND C**

Barclay Parsons gives the following railway trestles built in 1890, in the Pennsylvania, in a wooded mountain. The timber was hemlock and most of it was seventh, or 14%, of the timbers were 12 ft. apart, with 12 × 12-in. posts, caps were 12 × 18-in. Bents were braced. Trestles were made up to 28 ft. in height and fastened with drift bolts. About 102,000 M were hewed from timber at a cost of the sawed timber was \$7.50 per M. Labor for framing and erecting (including work) was \$9.50 per M.

In Engineering News, Oct. 6, 1892, gives the itemized cost of a narrow-gauge railway from Castle Shannon, to Finleyville. The cost was less than \$200 per mile. The cost of timber culverts, the labor on which was \$1.00 per M of wooden bridges, the labor cost was \$1.00 per M.

In the section on Pile Driving and other work you will find a number of other examples of trestles, etc.



with telegraph material; then followed with ties. In front of the locomotive cars, No. 1 being the one farthest from

No. 1, Pioneer car. This was done by a blacksmith shop, store room, general telegraph office, two sleeping rooms, and a platform. In front of the car was a platform with bars, bolts and spikes.

No. 2, store car. This was double deck with a room for provisions and one for clothing for cooks and a sleeping apartment at the rear.

Nos. 3 and 4, dining and sleeping car.

No. 5, kitchen car, single deck.

No. 6, dining and sleeping car, double deck.

No. 7, feed and fuel car, ordinary flat car.

No. 8, water car, flat car with a 20 ft. end.

Nos. 9 to 16, flat cars with rails and ties.

Work commenced at 7 a. m., the ties were loaded onto the five rear cars. The ties were loaded down a tie chute, provided with the rails, and loaded into a V-shaped rack on a wagon. The rails were unloaded onto the ground in front of the cars, and the train pulled back. The rails were loaded onto two "iron cars" at the end of the track by horses. The "drop" 100 rails (1,500 ft. of track) was soon as a pair was dropped upon the ground and was thrown over them, at the forward

quired, and they went to and from  
their boarding cars being located on  
were put in about every 10 miles. It  
this statement that the surfacing cost  
mile as the tracklaying; bringing the  
mile.

**Cost of Tracklaying, 50-lb. Rail**  
gang averaged one-mile of track laid per  
The track was not surfaced by this force

**Tie gang:**

1 panel spacer, at \$1.50 .....  
1 tie surfer, at \$1.50 .....  
2 tie liners, at \$1.50 .....  
3 tie unloaders, at \$1.50 .....  
6 tie spreaders, at \$1.50 .....  
1 waterboy, at \$1.25 .....  
1 foreman, at \$3.00 .....

**Iron gang:**

1 gager, at \$2.00 .....  
2 heelers, at \$2.00 .....  
2 unloaders, at \$2.00 .....  
6 iron men, at \$2.00 .....  
1 waterboy, at \$1.25 .....  
1 foreman, at \$3.00 .....

car upon which 50 rails at a time  
up front. The two unloaders in the  
loading the iron car; and, while  
car are being laid, they throw off  
the flat cars ready to be loaded on  
cars of ties are brought up as fast as  
and only enough are unloaded by the  
time to keep the wagons busy. At  
the force back to dinner, the empty  
tracked, and another train of 10 tie  
brought up in time to take the men back.

In laying the track, the panel spacer  
and pick keeps far enough ahead to  
master. The front gangs of spikers (3  
3 ties in each panel, always the joint  
ties, skipping 4 ties each time. Of the  
untrimmers the plates, leaving plates, number  
joint tie, and the other 4, working 2  
and bolt the joints. Should the back  
they are assisted by the front-spikers  
fillers get behind, they are reinforced  
and the iron gang and strappers can  
sidings.

Of the teams, 16 are used to haul the  
car, and 1 to haul water to the board  
teams haul 14 loads of 12 ties each per  
ties.

of laying and ballasting should never ex

**Cost of Tracklaying, A., T. & S. F.**  
ing News, Nov. 8, 1900, the following d

Some rapid work was done (1899) in  
the A., T. & S. F. Ry. from Stockton,  
mond. The rails were laid with broken  
rail. One stretch of 11 miles (62½-lb.  
the rate of 2,846 ft. per day, with a fo  
level grade. Another stretch of 17 m  
was laid at the rate of 3,500 ft. per day,  
descending grade of 1%, with curves  
mile. The best day's work, on the leve  
ft., with 57 men. The force was as follo

Foreman . . . . .	1	Spike ped
Sub-Foremen . . . . .	3	Spacing t
Strappers .. . . .	4	Spacing r
Iron car men . . . . .	10	Back bol
Spikers .. . . .	8	Tie carri
Nippers .. .. .	4	Picking
Tie line man . . . . .	1	
Lining ties .. . . .	2	Tc
Tie plater . . . . .	1	

**Record of Rapid Construction o**  
In the Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc., 1884, p

track were laid with a Harris mach  
The average cost of laying 2 miles  
lows:

1 general foreman .....	
2 assistant foremen, at \$3 .....	
109 laborers, at \$2 .....	
1 engine and train crew .....	
Total for 2 miles .....	

To this must be added \$10 per mile f  
transferring material to cars in the  
royalty for use of the Harris machi  
to \$140 per mile.

The Harris machine is said to be  
man, where long stretches are to be  
is more economical for short stret  
are frequent, as the gang is smaller.

Another machine that has been e  
Roberts.

For further information consult  
Track and Track Work."

**Cost of Laying a Narrow Gag**  
and rails are dumped along in sma  
grading has to be done, a gang of 3  
ft. of track laid in 10 hrs. This a

Fuel for locomotives .....	
Telegraph operator .....	
Pit foreman .....	
Pitmen .....	
Steam shovel, including rent of shovel wages .....	
<b>Total, at 5.3 cts. per cu. yd. ...</b>	

In addition to this it cost 6.7 cts. per cu. yd. to tamp the gravel in the track, each 100 ft. of track per day. Including in this cost per cu. yd., is the cost of moving the steam shovel 166 miles to the pit, and setting up the shovel and getting ready for the actual working time of the shovel making an average of 2,000 cu. yds. in 10 hrs. The depth of the face at which the shovel was only 8 ft.

The Rodger ballast car is 8 ft. 9 in. high and weighs 28,000 lbs. and its capacity is 100 cu. yds. of gravel heaped measure. The car is equipped with plows and scrapers for self-cleaning. One car is dumped at a time and fills a track.

**Cost of Railway Lines.**—In Engineering News-Record, 1895, Mr. J. F. Wallace gives the following

cting small cities.

3.

., Vol. 23, in a paper  
e World," gives the  
vay in Georgia:

..... \$3,440

..... 1,000

1 fills and 14 ft. in  
0 cu. yds. per mile.

1. yd., wages of la-  
es cost only 10 cts.

is such that much  
er mile will suffice.  
ill average 10,000  
at a contract price  
n wages of laborers

William Barclay  
25, p. 119, briefly  
f 7 miles of stand-  
hwestern Pennsylv-  
18°, and the rul-  
vily wooded with  
grubbing costing

Je  
th  
ir

9

3

1

3

3

2

2

1

F

I

1

62.86 tons of 40-lb. rails, at \$33	...
352 joints complete, at 0.55 cts.	...
6,200 lbs. spikes, at 2¼ cts.	.....
3,000 cross ties, at 0.15 cts.	.....
Freight on materials	.....
Tracklaying	....
Grading	.....
Trestles (at \$17 per M in place)	....
Surveys, inspection, etc.	.....
<b>Total per mile</b>	.....

**Cost of Electric Railways.**—In Journal, March 3, 1900, p. 237, Mr. J. the following as the cost of a single track in Denver, Colo.:

94½ long tons of 60-lb. T-rails, at \$23.5	
360 pairs of 60-lb. angles, at 40 cts.	..
1,080 lbs. track bolts, at 2¾ cts.	.....
32 keg <sup>s</sup> railway spikes, at \$4.50	.....
360 copper or plate bonds, at 25 cts.	...
2,000 ft. B. M. plank for culverts	...
2,640 Texas ties, at 50 cts.	.....
180 ft. of curve and guard rails, at \$1	
Hauling ties and rails	.....
Laying 1 mile of track	.....
1 mile No. 0 trolley wire	.....



General office building .....  
 Car shops, shop tools, etc. ....  
 Car bodies and locomotive body ....  
 Trucks and air brakes .....  
 Electric car equipment .....  
 Lighting and power apparatus and su  
 Accidents, contingencies and insurance  
 Administration, superintendence, offic  
 engineering, etc. 5% .....

Total, at \$29,750 per mile ...

This estimate does not include allow  
and legal expense.

**Cost of Erecting Trolley Poles.**  
 digging holes and 6 men raising pole  
 set per 10-hr. day, or 50 cts. per po  
 24 ins. diam. and 5 ft. deep for tele  
 crowbar and "spoon" shovel, a man  
 a day in stiff clay, and 7 holes in ave

steel is \$10 to \$15 per ton. The truss can be erected cheaply by the use of one

Plate girders for bridges up to 80 ft. in cases up to 120-ft., are usually skidded. Short girders are skidded flat into the cars and then turned on edge. Long girders are moved by gallows frames and locomotives. The cost of erecting plate girders is 0.8

Long span bridge trusses are usually erected on work consisting of pile bents and, in some cases, bents on top of the piles. It costs about \$100 to build the timber falsework, exclusive of the timber. The cost of erecting steel trusses is 0.7 to 1.2 cts. per lb.

Draw bridges (swing) are generally used at a fender or guard pier. As this fender is paid for by the owner, the cost of erecting the bridge would be less than fixed spans with a turn table. The cost of erecting the turn table. The cost of erecting spans varies from 1 to 1.2 cts. per lb.

Viaducts are usually erected by the use of a traveler. The Pecos Viaduct (Eng. No. 2,180 ft. long, 321 ft. high, and has a span of 100 ft.) The traveler had an overhang of 10 ft. and was used. The viaduct weighs 1,800,000 lbs. and was erected by a force of 60 men in 118 working days. The cost of erection was 0.8 ct. per lb., or \$16 per

**Cost of Erecting Steel in N.**

2 men, at \$2.40 .....  
 2 men, at \$2.20 .....

Total per gang per day .....

Such a gang averages 250 rivets per  
 cent to \$3.68 per hundred rivets.

Mr. F. S. Edinger states that with  
 driven compressor and an 80 cu. ft. a  
 stroke hammers were operated at  
 ducing the air pressure below 75 lb  
 when driving 50 rivets ( $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. diam  
 ing air only about 5% of the time.  
 will run 2 hammers and 2 drills at  
 use more air than the hammers as  
 ly. The drills can be used for bor  
 an auger in place of a drill  
 not high enough for wood bori  
 heater form a riveting gang and th  
 rivets as three men and a heater  
 of fitting up and riveting on new  
 $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.) was 35 to 40% less than if  
 by hand, and the work was done

**Cost of Tearing Down a Small**  
 way bridge of 35-ft. span, and  
 tained 10 tons of iron in the t  
 in the flooring. The flooring w

the surfaces of bridge trusses and  
bridge painting.

**Weight and Surface Area of**  
Engineering News, Feb. 6, 1896, Mr.  
Engineer Youngstown Bridge Co.  
weights of iron highway and single  
and the corresponding areas of metal  
as determined "by actual calculations  
cases." I find by a study of the  
very simply expressed in rules  
For a highway bridge divide the weight  
by 7 to get the area of metal surface  
applies to highway bridges 16 ft. span  
floor load of 90 lbs. per sq. ft.,  
300 ft. For a single track railway  
of metal in pounds by 12 to get  
in square feet.

The weight in pounds of metal  
found by adding 50 to 2 times the span  
multiplying this sum by the span  
formula this rule is  $w = l(2l + 50)$

The weight in pounds of metal  
bridge is found by adding 400 to  
and multiplying this sum by the  
 $l + 400$ ).

\$1.25 per gal. The labor cost \$59.

**Cost of Painting 6 R. R. Bri**

Mr. O. E. Selby, in Trans. Am. Soc  
on the cost of painting the Lou  
Bridge across the Ohio River. T  
3, and finished Aug. 7, 1895. T  
traffic over the bridge during the  
lessened the cost of painting; an  
quired no great amount of cleani  
about 50 men with 1 foreman, 1  
timekeeper. The men were most  
erectors and carpenters, and were  
Some few men painting sidewalk  
not hazardous were paid \$1.50 a d  
of iron, and was used just as i  
except for a little occasional thin  
1/2 gal. per bbl. of paint. The cos  
per gal. The best results were c  
costing \$7.50 per doz., of which  
steel brushes and 13 doz. whis  
cleaning the iron. The total cost  
\$3,769; labor, \$4,427; equipment,  
\$200; total, \$8,697 distributed as

chords and end posts which received one coat of paint. It was believed that this one coat of paint in this situation would outlast the two coats on the other spans.

Spans Nos. 5 and 6 were erected in 1893, while the other and longer spans were erected later, so that the rustier condition of the older spans account for their taking more paint.

The labor cost of painting 5,700 ft. of railing was \$390, or \$6.85 per 100 ft. The cost of the paint, which was this railing was a lattice railing 4 in. diameter and was a gas pipe railing consisting of 4 in. gas pipe.

**Cost of Painting 50 Plate Girder Bridges.** J. Wilgus gives the following data on the painting of 33 steel bridges on the Romeburg R. R. in 1896-8. The bridges were painted with two coats of "patent paint" once a year. The following costs included the cost of brushes, and repainting with one coat of patent paint made of 4 lbs. lampblack, 1/2 gal. linseed oil, 7/8 gal. genuine asphaltum, 1/2 gal. boiled linseed oil, and 1/4 gal. driers. The cost of the paint cost 60 to 80 cts. per gal., and 1 day's labor cost \$2 a day.

The calculation of the exposed surface of the plate girder bridges showed that it cost about \$1.00 to paint every ton of 2,000 lbs.

.....	\$0.39
.....	0.60
	<hr/>
.....	\$0.99

**ng 10 Bridges.**—Mr. E. ta on the painting of bridge spans from 80 to 0 ft. painted in the summer received one shop coat in place one year. The found to be scaled off scraped with a steel wire casting-brush. The broom, and one coat of applied, costing \$1.10 per and bottom chords be- ted a second coat. The ad had 8 to 12 men, at laborers, except a few cost was as follows per

	Per ton.
.....	\$1.04
ons .....	1.44..
	<hr/>
.....	\$2.48

Pratt truss, 1  
 Pratt truss, 1  
 Six deck gird  
 Iron viaduct;  
 ft. deck gird  
 Iron viaduct,  
 spans (471 to  
 Pratt truss, db  
 The sum  
 the above b

Deck girders (1  
 Single track tru  
 Viaducts (658.8  
 Summary

The cost of  
 Kansas River  
 coats of red  
 with iron oxi  
 cleaning off t  
 the cost of app  
 Cost of 9 span  
 First coat:  
 7 lbs. red  
 Labor ....  
 Second coat  
 2.3 lbs. red  
 Labor ....  
 Total

Six deck girders, each 54 ft. (105.2 tons).....  
 Iron viaduct; two 64 ft., two 48 ft., and two 3  
 ft. deck girders (182.4 tons)....  
 Iron viaduct, eight 64 ft., and seven 82 ft  
 spans (471 tons).....  
 Pratt truss, dbl. track, 150 ft. (228.7 tons)...

The summary of the amount of  
 the above bridges is as follows:

Deck girders (189.5 tons).....  
 Single track trusses (224.3 tons).....  
 Viaducts (658.3 tons).....  
 Summary of all (1,245.6 tons).....

The cost of cleaning and painting  
 kansas River is as follows: These  
 coats of red lead and oil, having  
 with iron oxide which was first cl  
 cleaning off the old paint is includ  
 the cost of applying the first coat of  
 Cost of 9 spans (153 ft.; weight, 8

First coat:

7 lbs. red lead .....

Labor .....

Second coat:

2.3 lbs. red lead .....

Labor .....

Total per ton .....



---Cost per ton.---

Paint. Labor. Total.

\$0.20	\$0.62	\$0.82
0.81	0.38	0.64
0.36	0.63	0.99
0.38	0.54	0.92
0.28	0.54	0.82

Painted with iron  
to rusted spots.

Oil was used to thin

with one coat of

---Cost per ton.---

Paint. Labor. Total.

\$0.19	\$0.55	\$0.74
0.34	0.34	0.68
0.25	0.51	0.76
0.20	0.22	0.44
0.32	0.34	0.66

Painted with iron  
to rusted spots,

was as follows

- 493 1/4 gals.
- 552 1/2 gals.
- Sundry supplies
- 48 days' labor
- 91.4 days' labor
- 444.4 days' labor
- 51.5 days' labor

Total

The cost per  
of paint, costing  
The Ferry S  
ft. resting on  
in 1895, at the

- 32 gals. boiled
- 32 gals. carb
- Labor .....

Total,

The Angelica  
68-ft. span, hav

493¼ gals. boiled oil, at \$0.5  
 552½ gals. carbon paint, at  
 Sundry supplies .....  
 48 days' labor, at \$2.50 ....  
 91.4 days' labor, at \$2.25 ..  
 444.4 days' labor, at \$2.00 ..  
 51.5 days' labor, at \$1.00 ...

Total .....

The cost per lin. ft. was,  
of paint, costing 93.3 cts. per

The Ferry St. Bridge is a  
ft. resting on iron columns.  
in 1895, at the following cost:

32 gals. boiled oil, at \$0.58  
 12 gals. carbon paint, at \$1  
 Labor .....

Total, at \$1.14 per l

The Angelica St. Bridge i  
68-ft. span, having a total

..... \$ 748.13  
 ..... 657.67  
 ..... 628.74

time.....\$2,034.54

repainted in 1896. It  
 tal length of 1,524 ft.,  
 he lower floor and a  
 r beams for the high-  
 ss. The bridge is 54  
 quite rusty, in places,  
 pecially the highway  
 oke. It was painted  
 er ton distributed as

..... \$ 236.25  
 ..... 812.50  
 ..... 52.55  
 ..... 325.00  
 ..... 553.50  
 ..... 1,910.00

---

.....\$3,889.80

..... lbs. oa  
 30 lbs. co  
 25 lbs. r/  
 10 lbs. ta  
 10 lbs. sa  
 10 lbs. ba  
 10 lbs. cor  
 10 lbs. bal  
 3 lbs. sod  
 12 package  
 150 lbs. sug  
 20 lbs. salt  
 50 lbs. coff  
 10 lbs. tea  
 5 gals. sy  
 1 gal. vin  
 400 lbs. pota  
 50 lbs. bea  
 20 lbs. onio  
 2 cases (2  
 2 cases co  
 1 case pea  
 1 case pea  
 1 case che  
 2 cases pe  
 1 case mili  
 1 case coal  
 2 lbs. must.

50 lbs. buckwheat.	1/2-
40 lbs. oatmeal.	1/2-
30 lbs. cornmeal.	1/4-
25 lbs. rice.	1/4-
10 lbs. tapioca.	1
10 lbs. sago.	1
10 lbs. barley.	6
10 lbs. cornstarch.	6
10 lbs. baking powder.	8
3 lbs. soda.	100
12 packages yeast cakes.	100
150 lbs. sugar.	25
20 lbs. salt.	25
50 lbs. coffee.	40
10 lbs. tea.	25
5 gals. syrup.	60
1 gal. vinegar.	1
400 lbs. potatoes.	50
50 lbs. beans.	50
20 lbs. onions.	50
2 cases (24 qts.) tomato	10
2 cases corn.	1
1 case peas.	1
1 case pears.	1
1 case cherries.	1
2 cases peaches.	12
1 case milk.	1
1 case coal oil.	2
2 lbs. mustard.	10

1 "	0.05
2 "	0.07 "
1/4 "	0.01 "
2 "	0.07 "
1/3 "	0.01 "
3 cans	0.10 "
<hr/>	<hr/>
79 lbs.	2.63 lbs

ous food, 0.30 lb. fat,  
 r man per day. Dr.  
 es that a laborer re-  
 , 0.10 lb. fat, and 1.18  
 s). If the trip is to  
 lime per man per day  
 nless potatoes can be

c. Eng. Soc., 1883, p.  
 20 men for 12 days,  
 n the backs of men

- bs. granulated sugar.
- bs. brown sugar for  
 syrup.
- bs. tea.
- bs. coffee.
- bs. beans.
- bs. rice.

- 1 gal. m...
- 12 lbs. co...
- 2 lbs. tea
- 10 cans co...
- 10 lbs. but...
- 20 lbs. dri...
- 20 lbs. rice
- 100 lbs. pot...
- 30 cans of
- 4 ozs. spic...
- 4 ozs. flav...
- 8 ozs. pep...
- 3 qts. pick...
- 1 qt. vineg...
- 4 lbs. salt

Eggs may b  
 8 eggs for 1 lb  
 be interchange  
 cured. Dried  
 etables in the  
 This ration  
 costs about 50  
 originally on th  
 modifications d

- 80 lbs. flour, bread or crackers.
- 15 lbs. cornmeal, cereals, macaroni, etc.
- 5 lbs. baking powder or yeast cake
- 40 lbs. sugar.
- 1 gal. molasses.
- 12 lbs. coffee.
- 2 lbs. tea or cocoa.
- 10 cans condensed milk, or 50 qts. fresh milk
- 10 lbs. butter.
- 20 lbs. dried fruit, or 100 lbs. fresh fruit
- 20 lbs. rice or beans.
- 100 lbs. potatoes or other fresh vegetables
- 30 cans of vegetables or fruit.
- 4 ozs. spices.
- 4 ozs. flavoring extracts.
- 8 ozs. pepper or mustard.
- 3 qts. pickles.
- 1 qt. vinegar.
- 4 lbs. salt.

Eggs may be substituted for fresh meat. 8 eggs for 1 lb. of meat. Fresh meat and cured meat may be interchanged on the basis of 5 lbs. of fresh for 1 lb. of cured. Dried vegetables may be substituted for fresh vegetables in the ratio of 3 lbs. of fresh for 1 lb. of dried.

This ration list weighs 5.3 lbs. per day per man. It costs about 50 cts. per day per man. It is based originally on the U. S. army ration, but with modifications dictated by experience.

ns.

it.

it.

ed).

l frying pan.

lles.

pans with covers, 1

. each.

pans.

. coffeepot.

1 colander.  
1 5-gal. tin  
1 5-gal. tin  
cover.

1/2 dozen Die  
3 large tin  
2 large galv  
1 washboard  
4 Sibley stov  
of p  
2 water kegs  
6 washbasin

1 grindstone  
1 monkey w  
1 pick.  
2 shovels.  
1 short crow  
1 hand-saw.  
1 cross-cut sa  
2 hand-axes.

- 1 cake turner. :
- 1 flour sieve. :
- 1 colander. ]
- 1 5-gal. tin dishpan. ]
- 1 5-gal. tin bread pan with :  
cover.

### Miscellan

- ½ dozen Dietz lanterns.
- 3 large tin lamps (central-draft
- 2 large galvanized-iron washtub
- 1 washboard.
- 4 Sibley stoves (4 lengths of pi:  
of plain pipe).
- 2 water kegs, 2 gal. each.
- 6 washbasins.

### Tools

- 1 grindstone and fittings.
- 1 monkey wrench.
- 1 pick.
- 2 shovels.
- 1 short crowbar.
- 1 hand-saw.
- 1 cross-cut saw.
- 2 hand-axes.



to 30

to 90  
istence  
self with  
provide  
ordinary  
st easily

broken  
out 75%  
each side  
nces out  
ed. The  
er mile;  
  
a transit

Average daily  
Average miles  
Average daily  
per man.....  
Average daily  
Daily cost for  
Contingencies  
Daily cost of pa  
Cost per mile..

Miles located .....  
Total number payro  
Average daily numb  
Average miles per da  
Average daily cost su  
Average daily pay per  
Daily cost for teams.  
Contingencies .....  
Daily cost of party ...  
Cost per mile .....

Total number payroll days.....	1380
Average daily number of men ....	15.9
Average miles per day per party..	2.1
Average daily cost, subsistence per man.....	\$0.37
Average daily pay per man .....	1.8
Daily cost for teams.....	6.00
Contingencies .....	88.40
Daily cost of party .....	41.70
Cost per mile.....	19.6

LOCATED LINE

	Party No. 1
	65 days
Miles located .....	50.0
Total number payroll days .....	1400
Average daily number of men ...	21.5
Average miles per day per party.	0.80
Average daily cost subsistence ..	\$0.37
Average daily pay per man .....	1.72
Daily cost for teams.....	6.00
Contingencies .....	143.30
Daily cost of party .....	53.00
Cost per mile .....	62.57

ne was \$192 per  
cost of running

a railway sur-  
rolling country,  
party, consisting  
1½ miles a day,  
apart. A hand-  
country a leveler  
profile levels in  
miles.

New York State,  
man, two chain-  
of transit line  
7 100 ft. This  
ly 500 ft. wide,  
nsit up at each  
r distance and  
le of transit.

ey, near Lake  
ents:

.....	\$5.00
.....	3.00
.....	3.00
.....	10.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$21.00

Leveler .  
2 rodmen  
Axman ..  
Teamster

Total

The cost w  
the transit.

**The Cost**  
running trans  
ern Washingto  
a party of 6  
men, two axm  
axman) averag  
It was excepti  
two or three da  
were chopped;  
(occasionally o  
of fallen timber  
the timber was  
3,000 to 5,000 f  
ft. In running  
there was no tr  
run 6 miles a da  
In running pro  
eler and rodman

.....	\$5.00
.....	3.00
.....	5.00
.....	2.00
<hr/>	
.....	\$15.00

field work. In addition, a party was engaged for 40 days at a scale of 100 feet to a mile. The cost of the surveying work is as follows:

.....	\$390
.....	120
<hr/>	
.....	\$510

mile. This high cost was due to the fact that the area was heavily timbered. The area was cut up by a number of small streams, and a long, narrow strip was first run across the hill, using a level set every 100 ft., and parallel cross-lines were run across the hill, using a level. The width of these cross-lines was 100 ft., and the lines were run with a Y-level. The points were located by means of a level.

the following  
 30 sq. miles,  
 angles being  
 were run in d/  
 per mile. Th  
 contours being  
 by a party in  
 1 recorder, 3 s  
 was 3.65 points  
 in field work  
 days; precise le  
 424 days. The

- Triangulation
- Precise levels
- Topography
- Office work (including)

Total .

- This is equivalent to the average cost of triangulation, including instruments.
- Triangulation
- Precise levels
- Topography

Cost of a Star  
 Gregor, in Trans.

the line and  
cluded.

**Y.**—Mr. A.

105, gives  
vs Surveys  
wk Rivers,  
adia read-  
ut 83% of  
other 17%,  
soundings  
tted; and  
d Oswego  
re were,  
All build-  
orchards,  
sisted of  
ometimes  
ach night  
l the co-  
t within  
led 1 ft.,  
ng were  
ter than  
s begun  
th were

the cost of Gove  
European countri  
U. S. Geological S  
and finished in 18  
with contours 10  
square mile, whi  
map ready for t  
scale of about 1  
sachusetts, made  
\$13 per square  
made 1888-1889,  
of Connecticut,  
scale of 1 mile  
mile for map r

A topograph  
River, from C  
by the Gover  
mile for 1,954  
manuscript n  
river and a  
river was ca

Mr. Baker  
by the Coas  
puted, more  
general pra.  
tions for th  
The N. Y

ost of once  
d averaged

ring News,  
onstruction  
bevel gear,  
ise of this  
t of about  
e machine,  
ss than  $\frac{1}{2}$   
y 2 ft. of  
oring was  
consisted  
g, 6 men  
tag lines  
way snow  
ok. Such  
at a cost  
rs. With  
r hole.

1896, the

through  
oundings  
ep, holes  
was 2,749  
oundings  
he holes.

in the ground.  
formed of four  
16 ins. apart n

350 posts, i  
1,500 lbs. 4-p  
40 lbs. sta  
Labor .....

Tota

This 10 cts.  
fact that post  
are frequently  
are imported

Where rail  
8 ft. apart c.  
specified by  
cedar or ch  
ft. long, se  
bark peeled  
2 x 6 ins.,

rails are n  
painted wi  
contract p  
per lin. ft  
12,300 ft.

ft. long, spaced  $16\frac{1}{2}$  ft. apart, c. to c. in the ground. The height of the fence is formed of four lines of 4-barb wire 16 ins. apart measured from the

350 posts, including braces, at  
1,500 lbs. 4-point barbed wire, at  
40 lbs. staples, at 5 cts. ....  
Labor .....

Total .....

This 10 cts. per post was a very low fact that posts were cut from trees which are frequently 5 to 10 cts. per line. Posts are imported by rail.

Where rail fences are built, the posts are 8 ft. apart c. to c., and set at least 3 ft. in the ground, as specified by the Mass. Highway Department. Cedar or chestnut posts, not less than 4 ft. long, set 3 ft. in the ground, bark peeled off. A top rail, 4 x 2 x 6 ins., are specified to be of cedar. The rails are notched into the posts and painted with one coat of white lead. The contract price for such a fence is \$890 per mile, or 12,300 ft. B. M. of spruce per mi

per day of 10 hrs.

A gas pipe hand  
s made of three  
e weight of the  
g (50 ft. on each  
ows:

.....	\$65.00
.....	0.60
.....	0.20
.....	0.20
.....	0.72
.....	0.40
.....	5.95
.....	0.30
<hr/>	
.....	\$73.37

rilling of 48 bolt  
The bolts that  
were held with  
gas pipe, crosses  
bout 2 ins. out-  
nd railing.  
illing were built  
made of 3 lines

is similar to near  
satisfactory for 1  
graded down with  
zle, water being  
A grading force  
1 nozzleman, 1  
ft. of bank, mov  
zle was started  
the slope to the  
The grading  
ing brush matt  
end to end, and  
The weaving  
reached the to  
stream. The  
to 2 ins. diar  
with an over  
chair. It is  
ened and he  
to 12 x 12-in  
mattress pr  
tress force  
In weaving  
ers, 3 labo  
side to t  
the cables



is similar to nearly 600  
satisfactory for 12 years  
graded down with a hyd  
zle, water being supplied  
A grading force consistin  
1 nozzleman, 1 watchma  
ft. of bank, moving abou  
zle was started at the t  
the slope to the water's e

The grading was follow  
ing brush mattresses. T  
end to end, and a platfo  
The weaving was done  
reached the top of the v  
stream. The mattress is  
to 2 ins. diam. at the b  
with an over and under  
chair. It is 12 ins. thick  
ened and held by  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.  
to 12 x 12-in. pine deadn  
mattress projects 3 ft.  
tress force consisted of  
In weaving, 10 laborer  
ers, 3 laborers to pas  
side to the weavers'  
the cables through th

ing it to packers ....

Total for 9 mos. .

It will be noted that t  
\$1 a day for common lab  
livering wood to the tram  
cost of transporting by th  
60 cts. per cord (not inc  
During the previous year  
wood had been \$12 per cor  
pany, after deducting cos  
first year.

**Cost of Lining a Reser**  
Am. Soc. C. E., 1892, Vol.  
ler discusses the use of C  
reservoirs of the Citizens

The earth slopes of a r  
rolled with a 5-ton slope  
engine mounted on rails on  
were  $1\frac{1}{3}$  to 1, and depth o  
the bottom the asphalt v  
horizontal strips 10 ft. w  
hot rakes, tamped with h  
smoothing irons. Asphalt  
livered at a temperature c  
was still warm, anchor s  
ins. long, were driven th

sq. ft., or

\$15,648.00

580.00

3,448.40

276.02

36.00

179.75

650.00

1,921.50

60.00

---

\$22,799.67

he can re-  
ough pos-

similar to  
ottom and  
short tons  
t; and as  
mpression,  
6 lbs. per  
t, and re-

z mins. The cl  
the reservoir a  
thence taken in  
were then used  
ironing. These  
iron pipe, turn  
with a hangin  
For the botto  
slopes a 14-in.  
over a pulley at

Asphalt as a  
tages: It will  
settlement of  
easily patched  
the old.

To prevent  
the partly co  
the earth wit  
thickness of  
sq. ft. On th  
phalt as a b  
vantage of p  
prevent accu  
asphalt linin  
down, it is o  
back of the l

the reservoir and dump  
thence taken in hot scoops  
were then used, and the  
ironing. These rollers  
iron pipe, turned smooth  
with a hanging basket  
For the bottom rolling  
slopes a 14-in. pipe, pulled  
over a pulley at the top of

Asphalt as a reservoir  
tages: It will not crack  
settlement of the embankment  
easily patched, the new  
the old.

To prevent earth from  
the partly completed as  
the earth with a mortar  
thickness of nearly 1 in.  
sq. ft. On this should be  
phalt as a binder, which  
vantage of protecting the  
prevent accumulated ground  
asphalt lining, when the  
down, it is often necessary  
back of the lining. The

Cu. yd.

.....	1.00
.....	0.35
.....	0.15
.....	0.20
<hr/>	
.....	1.70

make 1.3 cu. yds., and yds.

Cu. yd.

.....	1.00
.....	0.35
.....	0.25
<hr/>	
.....	1.60

res 1.16 cu. yds., and

ne sand and a little gravel. Where pud- the bottom of a res- layer about 3 ins. l, and the sand over Then an ordinary

per cu. y  
for 10 hrs., the c  
dle ranged from  
being 35 cts., and

**Cost of a Bridge dam.**—Mr. Walt on bridge founda Southern Pacific ing the Humbold with the river, were two abutme ment an L-shap tween with eart 100 ft. long, an a triangle of v shaped coffer-d sand filled sack men provided guide them to build the sacks buoyed them so current. It w two tiers of sa became choked pump out this so a bank of

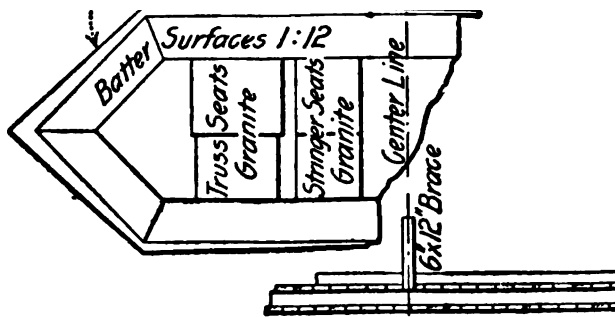


FIG. 29.

side. Then the lines of sheeting were driven into the river, using longer plank. Finally the remaining planks were temporarily spiked to the river horses removed, and plank driven to close the excavation and manure were banked up outside to support the sheeting. It was found necessary to deflect the river by a temporary washing away this earth and manure fill. A temporary wing dam of sacks filled with sand was built across the river. Gravel and sand-filled sacks used to support the sides of the earth and manure fill. The water was then pumped out, and excavation begun. It was found that the sheeting was sloping inward, so a second frame of 6 x 12's inside the excavation and driven into the sheeting; then the driving of the sheeting was continued and this second frame was lowered into the excavation as it progressed. Once the gravel caved a

...rse & Co. combined  
 ...alled, and no further  
 ...o bed rock. The cost  
 ...t was as follows:

\$1.50.....	\$ 486.00
.....	204.00
.....	150.00
.....	36.00
.....	24.00
.....	96.00
.....	17.25
.....	45.00
.....	300.00
.....	<hr/>
.....	\$1,358.25
ed .....	150.00
.....	<hr/>
t \$4.30....	\$1,208.25

...the wall  
 site had been e  
 scrapers, and th  
 In lowering the  
 tion progressed  
 them down wit  
 a 6-in. x 12-in.  
 men, failed to  
 loading the sh  
 with gravel, o  
 section to be  
 sired amount o  
 to bed rock, b  
 and boulders,

The cost of th  
 Team on dr  
 Laborers, 7  
 Carpenter,  
 Pump engi  
 Foreman, 3  
 45 tons co  
 150 gallons  
 22 M lum

Total  
 Salvagē v  
 Total

the rear wagon a sim-  
 much like the steering  
 of a ship. It consisted  
 forward end of the rear  
 two ropes passed around  
 wagon. One man could  
 rear wagon. With 12  
 over the sandy road.  
 loaded on wagons, but  
 timber way being laid  
 e moving. It took 12  
 9 miles.

**Expanded Metal.—The  
 and metal:**

Sectional area per ft. of width.	Lbs. per sq. ft.
0.185 sq. ins.	0.65
0.278 "	0.94
0.370 "	1.25
0.259 "	0.86
0.389 "	1.29

heets; the 6-in. mesh,  
 es, 5 sheets per bun-  
 out expanded metal of  
 1/2-in., 3/4-in., 1 1/2-in.,  
 short way across the

**Cost of Sod**  
 Mr. Arthur Ha  
 methods of sodd  
 is a "moulder's"  
 12 ins. long. T  
 anvil and shar  
 through in para  
 at an angle so  
 The sod strip is  
 a strip about  
 One hundred o  
 being about th  
 as possible, sa  
 the idea of s  
 bank when la  
 laid, fine eart  
 the rolls. Th  
 after it is la  
 good tamper  
 plank 10 ins.  
 across the en  
 ameter and  
 off and bolt  
 flat on the  
 The follow  
 yds. of sod



reservoir lining...	293, 591
<b>Auger, pneumatic</b> .....	491
<b>Ballasting</b> .....	546
<b>Barrel, cement</b> .....	256, 257
tar .....	523
<b>Bid, unbalanced</b> .....	33, 59
<b>Binder</b> .....	139
<b>Bit, drill</b> .....	114
<b>Blacksmithing</b> .....	408
<b>Blast-furnace foundation</b> ...	335
<b>Block, pavement</b> .....	167, 171
see Concrete block.	
<b>Board measure</b> .....	44, 488
<b>Bondsmen</b> .....	64
<b>Bonus</b> .....	67
<b>Boring, see Timber boring, see</b>	
Pile boring.	
<b>Breakwater</b> .....	300
<b>Brick arch, tunnel</b> .....	247
chimney .....	528
cleaning .....	167
laying, see Brickwork.	
loading and hauling...	158,
297, 526.	
manhole .....	359
masonry, see Brickwork.	
pavement.....	157 to 166
reservoir lining.....	293
sewer, see Sewer.	
size .....	45, 157, 525
weight .....	158
<b>Brickwork, cement required,</b>	
438, 448, 452, 453	
data .....	525
excavation .....	360
laying...297, 439-453, 457,	
459, 526.	
mortar .....	525, 527

rb .....	179, 181
m, timber .....	504
see Masonry.	
y-labor work .....	40, 355
murrage .....	44
preciation .....	26, 56
rrick-work .....	47, 193, 317,
38, 385.	
velopment expense.....	56
nkey .....	92
ccount .....	31
ck .....	481
cking .....	479
or .....	520
ain, see Tile.	
ag-scraper .....	84
edging .....	484, 507
essing, see Stone dressing.	
ill, air .....	106
coal used .....	108
cost to operate .....	115
hand .....	102
holes, spacing .....	120
repairs .....	114
steam used .....	107
illing. effect of size of hole	103
feet per day.....	110
lost time .....	109
plug-holes .....	203
speed .....	110, 112, 113
timing .....	23
mp-car, see Car.	
namite .....	46, 122

Estimating c
Excavation,
tion, see R
Trenching.
Expense, gen
Expanded me
lathing
Explosives ..
Falsework ..
Felt .....
Fence .....
Floor .....
Flume .....
Food .....
Foremen .....
Forms, see Co
Fortification
Frauds, statute
Freight, demu
Fuel, for engi
Gas-pipe railr
Gasoline .....
compressor
pump .....
General expens
Goodwin car ..
Grader .....
Grading, see Ear
Granite, block
see Stone, see

Estimating cost.....	25, 35, 48
Excavation, see Earth excavation, see Rock excavation, see Trenching.	
Expense, general .....	29
Expanded metal .....	602
lathing .....	530
Explosives .....	46, 122
Falsework .....	552
Felt .....	522
Fence .....	517, 550, 585, 586
Floor .....	512, 517
Flume .....	505
Food .....	567
Foremen .....	42, 50, 70
Forms, see Concrete forms.	
Fortification .....	209
Frauds, statute of.....	39
Freight, demurrage .....	44
Fuel, for engines.....	29
Gas-pipe railing.....	561, 586
Gasoline .....	326, 362
compressor .....	109, 555
pump .....	414
General expense .....	58
Goodwin car .....	546
Grader .....	88
Grading, see Earth excavation.	
Granite, block pavement... 170 see Stone, see Masonry.	

Prices .....	25, 54, 61
Profit .....	30, 48
Puddle .....	596
Pumping....	414, 419, 420, 422, 427, 446, 598.
Pump pit .....	415
Quarrying (see also Rock, and Stone)...	128, 130, 131, 134, 201, 204, 205, 209, 210, 214, 216, 223, 232, 234, 240, 241, 245, 292, 294, 322.
Quicksand .....	75
Rails, unloading .....	536
Railway buildings .....	514
cheapest .....	548
electric .....	549
lines .....	547
logging .....	548
survey, see Survey.	
track, see Track-laying.	
Ransome bars .....	381
Rations .....	567
Record cards .....	9, 68
Reinforced concrete, see Con- crete-steel.	
Rental, plant .....	27, 53
Reservoir .....	390
asphalt lining .....	591
concrete lining .....	288-296
wooden roof.. .....	501
Retaining wall ..	315, 318, 324, 330.

Roofing, 1
Rubble, b
defin
see M
Rubble co
Rules for
Sand, arti
cost
shrink
voids
wash
Sand pump
Sawing, see
ber.
Scarifying r
Scow .. ..
Scrapers ..
Seeding ..
Service con
Sewer, acci
arch c
brick .
t
concre
concre
concre
contra
egg-sh
manho.
457,
pipe, c
lay
43
pri
stone
trench
424, 4

slate .....	524
tin .....	521, 558
truss .....	532
Roofing, felt .....	522
Rubble, basement .....	528
definition .....	187, 189
see Masonry.	
Rubble concrete .....	383
Rules for foremen .....	42
Sand, artificial .....	267
cost .....	266
shrinkage .....	356
voids .....	258, 261
washing .....	267, 269
Sand pump .....	508
Sawing, see Piles, see Timber.	
Scarifying macadam .....	152
Scow .....	504
Scrapers .....	84
Seeding .....	603
Service connections .....	405
Sewer, accident insurance..	418
arch centers .....	448, 450
brick .....	373, 374, 437 to 453
table of yardage.	439
concrete .....	447, 450
concrete block .....	356
concrete steel .....	365-374
contract prices.....	433, 443
egg-shape .....	440
manhole .....	359, 435, 441, 457, 459.
pipe, cement required.	459
laying	426, 431, 434 to 437.
prices .....	428
stone cradle .....	447
trench bracing.....	418, 421-424, 435-437, 517.

balanced bid .. .. .	33, 39
berestimates .. .. .	35
ts of measurement.....	37
duct painting .. .. .	560
steel .. .. .	553
timber .. .. .	494, 496
ified conduit .. .. .	455-459
pipe, see Sewer pipe.	
s .. .. .	99, 258, 261, 265
es, computing .. .. .	20
on, see Hauling.	
rs .. .. .	176-179
ers, cast-iron .. .. .	499
r pipe .. .. .	392
laying .. .. .	396-410
subaqueous .. .. .	410-413
taking up .. .. .	410
wood.. .. .	413
ht of materials.....	44, 99
lbarrow work, 81, 160, 272,	
327.	
led scraper .. .. .	86
ow .. .. .	520
cloth.. .. .	369
rope tramway .. .. .	589
fuel .. .. .	589
pipe .. .. .	413
price.. .. .	401, 405

**IT'S LO**

to have your **n**  
when erected,

**THE C**

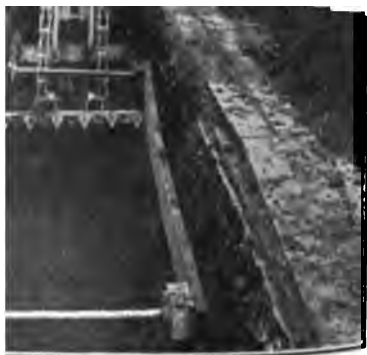
turns out **good**  
It does this  
**principle.**

It has **no**  
**scoops**, on the  
ponent parts. The  
upper portion of  
action has been  
is the result.

Ask for our **C**  
Chicago Improve  
crete and **mes**

**MUNICIPAL**

**R**  
New York Off



## TH HAND LABOR

day.

pe layers.

ring the use of a pick

idly with depth, and

ous to the contractor.  
since the entire depth

ne-tenth of the ex-

# racting Co.

CHICAGO, ILL.

manency  
No jagged  
obstruct

Cuts the  
of banks, i  
Nature left

Makes a  
width of to  
berm.

Works o  
principle.

Our 1907  
improvement  
those manu

Design  
engin  
Constru  
Operatic  
Respons  
Catalog

F. C. AU  
New York Office, N

Produces a d  
**manency** than  
**No jagged ban**  
**obstruct flow o**

Cuts the slope  
of banks, impact  
Nature left it.

Makes a ditch  
width of top and  
berm.

Works on **en**  
principle.

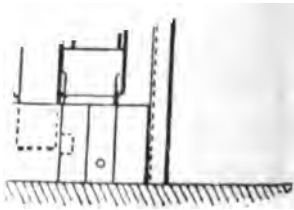
Our 1907 mod  
**improvements**  
those manufactu

Design the si  
**engine and**  
Construction  
Operation m  
Responsible  
Catalogue L

**F. C. AUSTI**

**New York Office, West**





ists of a steel drum  
dly attached to the  
the materials over  
ng travel from one  
gain. To discharge  
owers the discharge  
o discharge, but the  
e scoops shovel the  
er is far slower in  
ome, particularly in  
has to overcome the  
e body of the mixer  
er; whereas neither  
e in it is moved by  
mechanism of tilting  
ence more costly in  
tain. The Ransome  
e by the oldest firm  
some Twisted Steel,  
e Water Measuring  
Ransome Automatic  
ir 100-page catalog.

**NERY CO.,**

**STE**

**Air  
Cal  
"Elo  
Drill  
Syst**

**ING**

**CHICAGO**



**STRAIGHT LINE "A" AIR COMPRESSOR**

**Air Compressors,  
Calyx "Diamondles"  
"Electric-Air" Rock  
Drills, Pneumatic H  
Systems and Tools**

**INGERSOLL-RAND**

**11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK**

**CHICAGO**

**PHILADELPHIA**

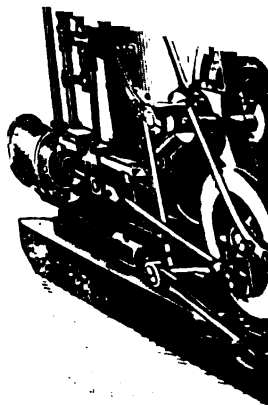
# and Digging

S.

are interested in  
Peel Buckets,  
Bottom Dump  
Buckets, as well as  
Derricks,  
Travelling  
Machinery,

which they are fully  
described.

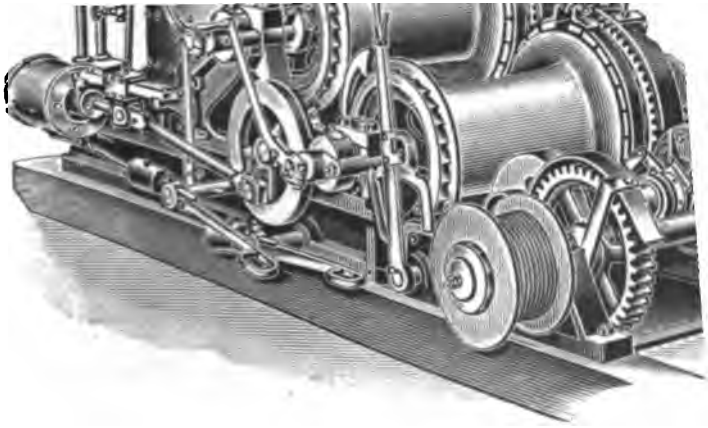
**Company**  
NEW YORK, N. Y.



Lidgerwood  
Boiler fitted  
boom swing  
superior in  
Is esp

Steam and  
Cable

LIDGERWOOD



**Lidgerwood Standard Double Friction  
Boiler** fitted with No. 4 boom swinging  
boom swinging gear was made for  
superior in every respect to anything h  
Is especially well adapted for con

**Steam and Electric Hoists Over  
Cableways, Hoisting and Con**

SEND FOR CATALOG

**LIDGERWOOD M**

**96 LIBERTY ST., NEW**

## III CONTRACTORS' EQU

### *Particularly :*

Ransome Concrete Mixing and  
Machinery; Twisted Steel B  
inforced Concrete Construction  
Engines; Conveying Machinery  
or Orange Peel Buckets; H  
Dredging Pumps; Locomot  
Steam Shovels; Excavator  
Hoists and Buckets; Dump  
Sheet Piling; Troy Wagon

What is YOUR urgent need right  
for prices and valuable Handb  
TEST OUR EXPEDITION.

# **William B. Houg**

**MONADNOCK BUILDING**



**Mixer on Truck with Eng  
All Other Combinations**

**ENDORSED**  
**Leading Engineers**

**Catalogue and Othe  
for the A:**

**Contractors' Supply and**  
**Old Colony Builc**  
**170 Broadway**

about 300 pages, 150 illustrations.  
net, postpaid.

---

# **ars and Concretes**

## **SICAL PROPERTIES**

---

**S. FALK, PH. D.**  
ring in Columbia University in the  
of New York.

---

## **NTENTS**

al Properties of Cement.  
sical Tests of Cement.  
eral Physical Properties.  
c Properties in General.  
ensile Properties.  
mpressive Properties.  
flexural Properties.  
m Tests of Cement by the Special  
can Society of Civil Engineers.  
nstitution of Cement.  
Author's Index.

---

inches; 184 pages.  
tions in the text. Price, \$2.50, net

---

**LARK PUBLISHING CO.,**  
St., Chicago, Ill.

---



**Mundy Hoisting Engines  
Concrete Mixers, Derrick Iron  
"Ajax" Highest Quality Long  
Rope, "Bullock" Plough Stee  
Etc. Shovels and Scoops, and  
Equipment for Contractors.**

**"Armstrong" Scraper**

Ask for our No. 21 C

**H. Channon C**

**Manufacturers and Sellin**

**Chicago**

---





*Cable Crane Co.*  
*t, New York, U. S. A.*